

1994 Contest Winner **Richard Booth** Awarded HP-EEsof Touchstone/Libra!

Cover Story The Winning Design – An Analog BPSK Demodulator RF EXPO EAST

Tutorial -**Current-Feedback Op Amps**

New from Loral Mildrowave rol A COMPLETE LINE OF HIGH PERFORMANCE CER-MET[™] DIODES.

- Surface mount
- High volume manufacturing
- Hermetically sealed
- Full face chip bond
- Double terminal heatsinks

Our PIN diodes are now available with ceramic package/metal electrode technology, designed to meet MIL-STD 19500. High performance specifica-tions include long lifetime, low series resistance, plus reverse voltage rating to 1000 volts.

CER-MET units are readily available in volume for both military and commercial applications. Quantities are already in stock for immediate shipment.

For more information, or to request samples, call or fax, Loral Microwave-FSI, 16 Maple Road, Chelmsford, MA 01824. Tel: (508) 256-4113. Fax: (508) 937-3748.

Part No.	Suggested Case Style	Reverse Voltage Rating (Vr) – min	Total Capacita F=1MHz	ance (pF) – max Vr=50v	Series Resista F=100	nce (RS)ohms) MHz	Carrier Lifetime (Tl) µsec (typ)	Thermal Resistance (⊖j)
		lr< 10μΑ	M1	M2	If=100mA (max)	lf=200mA (typ)	lf=10mA	C/W
SM0502	M1 or M2	500	0.45	0.50	0.70	0.55	1.00	35
SM0504	M1 or M2	500	0.55	0.60	0.60	0.45	1.50	20
SM0508	M1 or M2	500	0.85	0.95	0.40	0.25	2.00	15
SM0509	M1 or M2	500	1.00	1.25	0.35	0.20	2.50	12
SM0511	M1 or M2	500	1.30	1.45	0.30	0.15	3.00	9
SM0512	M2	500	N/A	1.50	0.25	0.12	3.50	7
SM0812	M2	800	N/A	1.30	0.40	0.25	4.00	7
SM1001	M2	1000	N/A	1.30	0.35	0.20	4.50	7





Max

0.12

0.21

0.03

Model AN930 9 kHz to 22 GHz

> Model AN940 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz

REDEFINING PERFORMANCE & VALUE THE AN900 SERIES PORTABLE SPECTRUM ANALYZERS

S

F

R

With frequency coverage of 9 kHz to 2.9 GHz for the AN920, 9 kHz to 22 GHz for the AN930, and 9 kHz to 26.5 GHz for the AN940, the AN900 series of spectrum analyzers can match your RF and microwave testing requirements.

In addition to being full-featured, portable spectrum analyzers, each AN900 series model provides unique measurement features never before available on any spectrum analyzer.

A wide 30 MHz resolution bandwidth filter provides unequalled measurement capability on wideband or spread spectrum signals. When used in combination with the built-in FM/AM receiver and modulation measurement scales, direct measurement of wideband signal modulation components, including frequency agile signals, is possible.

A 25 MHz digitizing rate enables zero span measurements on pulsed RF and digital signals at sweep rates as fast as 200 ns/div. Pretrigger and posttrigger delay allow precise time interval or gated measurements.

RENT DIRECTLY FROM IFR Call 1-800-835-2352, Ext. 207 for details



An automatic trace limits test function performs unattended monitoring and detection of erroneous signal conditions. Captured signals can be automatically stored in memory with time and date stamp for later recall and analysis or sent directly to a plotter via the standard RS-232 or IEEE-488 interfaces.

E

Model AN920 9 kHz <u>to 2.9 GHz</u>

A logical front panel control layout that avoids the use of menus or shift keys simplifies operation and enhances user productivity. For field use, a rugged portable design is complemented by the ability to operate from DC power sources or from an optional rechargeable battery pack.

Other optional built-in features, including a 2.9 GHz tracking generator, quasi-peak detector, and 0.02 ppm time base, expand each model's possible uses.



Contact IFR for more information or to arrange for a demonstration of the AN920, AN930 or AN940.

IFR SYSTEMS, INC.

10200 West York Street / Wichita, Kansas 67215-8935 U.S.A. Phone 316/522-4981 / 1-800-835-2352 / FAX 316/522-1360

INFO/CARD 2



the world's largest selection 2KHz to 10GHz from \$295

With over 300 standard models, from 2-way to 48-way, 0°, 90° and 180°, 50- and 75-ohms, covering 2KHz to 10GHz, Mini-Circuits offers the world's largest selection of off-the-shelf power splitter/combiners. And, with rapid turnaround time, we'll also supply "special" needs, such as wider band-width, higher isolation, lower insertion loss and phase matched ports.

Available for use in military and commercial requirements, models include plug-in, flat-pack, surface-mount, connectorized standard and custom designs. New ultra-miniature surface mount units provide excellent solutions in cellular communications, GPS receivers, Satcom receivers, wireless communications, and cable systems.

All units come with a one-year guarantee and unprecedented "skinny" sigma unit-to-unit and production run-to-production run repeatability. All catalog models guaranteed to ship in one week. Mini-Circuits...dedicated to exceed our customers' expectations.

Mini-Circuits®

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661 For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK. CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.



Leader of the FLATPACK

Flatpacks

Con- fig	Freq MHz	IL dB	lso dB	Switch Speed n SEC	Part No.
SPST	10-1000	1.25	70	35	8012
SPST	400-2000	0.9	67	185	CS0551
SP2T	10-1000	0.7	55	40	ES0860
SP2T	5-2000	1.0	57	24	CS02800
SP2T	5-1000	0.5	70	72	ES0962
SP3T	10-1000	1.2	40	100	8008
SP4T	DC-2000	1.5	50	30	CS048024
SP6T	10-1000	0.75	50	1000	8013
1 Sect Atten	5-1000	0.9	10	30	E-A0944-10
1 Sect Atten	800-1200	0.9	50	80	E:A0879
3 Sect Atten	30-300	1.0	.25, .5, 1.0	200	8009
5 Sect Atten	10-400	1.7	1, 2, 4, 8, 16	100	8010
Pulse Modulator	10-1000	2	80	300	8015
Threshold Det	10-3000	Detects	s -25 to -10 dBm	-	8014

Daico broadens it's product line with a proven series of Flatpacks and almost every part in our catalog can be manufactured in one of these packages! Please call us...we have creative ways to meet all of your price, quality and performance requirements.

Daico...always in control.

INFO/CARD 4

mmm

DAICO INDUSTRIES, INC.



2453 E. Del Amo Blvd., Rancho Dominguez, CA 90220 Telephone 310/631-1143 • FAX 310/631-8078

WE ACCEPT VISA AND MASTERCARD

SWITCHES

ATTENUATORS PHASE SHIFTERS

BIT DETECTORS

MMICS

COUPLERS

MODULATORS AMPLIFIERS

RF'desicn

contents

November 1994

cover story

An Analog Phase/ **Frequency Comparator and BPSK Carrier Demodulator** The Grand Prize Winner of this year's RF Design

Awards Contest achieves both BPSK carrier recovery and frequency acquisition without sweeping a VCO and without a separate AFC circuit. -Richard W.D. Booth

featured technology **Broadband Impedance**

New RF Products

38

32

Matching – Fast and Simple

A method for designing broadband matching networks uses fast computers and an algorithm which exhaustively tries all topologies and element val-- Thomas R. Cuthbert, Jr., Ph.D. ues.

52 **Designing Accurate Small Inductors for Microwave L-C Filters**

The inductance of small coils is more accurately predicted using a design equation pulled from the literature. A program which implements this rediscovered formula is presented - Albert Klappenberger

tutorial

71

62 Wideband Current-Feedback Op Amps for RF Applications

Orlando Show Features Timely Presentations,

As the operating frequencies of current-feedback op-amps climb higher, these devices find more use in RF circuitry. This tutorial demonstrates some of the characteristics of current-feedback op amps as they relate to RF circuits. - Michael Steffes

and the second sec	

departments

- 8 Editorial
- 12 Letters
- 16 Calendar
- 20 Courses
- 24 News
- **Industry Insight** 28
- **New Products** 56
- 102 **Product Forum**
- Marketplace 106 New Software
- 116 117
- **New Literature**
- 120 **Company Index** 122 **Advertiser Index**
- 125 Info/Card

RF Expo East is to be held November 15-17 at Disney's Contemporary Resort in Orlando Florida. Abstracts for a dozen technical sessions are presented, as are descriptions of some of the products to make their debut at 'East.'

78 Multi-Frequency Antenna Technique Uses **Closely-Coupled Resonators**

This article introduces a method of designing multi-frequency antennas without reactive decoupling networks or tuned stubs, which are commonly used to achieve multiple resonances at a single feedpoint. Gary A. Breed

Designing Punch-Through Varactor Diode 86 **Frequency Multipliers**

Punch-through varactor diodes prove to be well-suited for multiplier circuits. This article explains how punch-through varactors work, and how they can be used in doubler - Paul H. Williams and tripler circuits.

CAE Modeling of a Broadband Magnetic Field Sensor 90

Models are developed for a magnetic field sensing coil and its signal conditioning circuitry. Used in a linear circuit simulator, these models assist in the design of a broadband magnetic field sensor. - Greg B. Gajda, Art Thansandote, and Dave W. Lecuyer

97 Spurious Audio Modulation of VCOs Through **RF** Coupling

Mysterious sidebands seen in the output of a synthesizer are caused by oscillations in GaAs circuits and reflection of a VCO's output back into itself

- William F. Egan and Roger A. Lucas

RE DESIGN (ISSN:0163-321X USPS: 453-490) is published monthly and semi-monthly in August. November 1994. Vol.17, No. 12. RF Design is a registered trademark of Argus Inc. Copyright 1994 by Argus Business, a division of Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW, Atlanta, GA 30339, (404) 955-2500. Editorial and advertising offices at 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, (303) 220-0600. Printed in USA. Second-Class Postage paid at Atlanta, GA and at additional mailing offices. Subscription office: RF Design, P.O. Box 1077, Skokie, IL 60076. Sub-scriptions are \$39 per year (\$67 for two years) in the United States; \$50 (surface mail) or \$99 (Air Mail) per year for foreign countries. Payment must be made in U.S. funds and accompany request. If available, single copies and back issues are \$8.00 each (in the U.S.). This publication is available on microfilm/fiche from University Microfilms Internation-al, 300 Zeeb Road, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 USA (313) 761-4700. Authorization to photocopy items for internal, personal or educational classroom use is granted by RF Design, provided the appropriate fee is paid directly to Copyright Clear-ance Center, 222 Rosewood Drive, Danvers, MA 01923 and provided the number of copies is fewer than 100. For authorization, contact the Copyright Clearance Center at (508) 750-8400. The Transactional Reporting Service fee code is: 0163-321X/94/\$3.00. For those seeking 100 or more more copies, please contact the magazine at (303) 220-0600.

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES: (708) 647-0756.

HIGH POWER QUADRATURE HYBRIDS

FREQ. RANGE 100-1000 MHz POWER 250 WATTS CW

TYPICAL SPECIFICATIONS

MODEL QH3198 100-300 MHZ MODEL QH3199 300-1000 MHZ

LOSS	0.5db. max.
AMP.BAL	± 0.3db max.
ISOLATION	20db typ.
PHASE	90 ± 2deg.
VSWR	1.3:1 max.
CONNECTORS	N

WERLATONE offers a full line of quadrature hybrids covering the 2-1000MHz frequency range at power levels to 1000 watts.

BROADBAND HIGH POWER
DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

- POWER COMBINERS
- IN DOID IN DINERS
- HYBRID JUNCTIONS

WERLATONE INC. DECADES AHEAD P.O. Box 47 Brewster, NY 10509 Tel. (914) 279 6187 FAX. (914) 279 7404

RF editorial

Can You Explain RF to Non-Engineers?

By Gary A. Breed Editor

I recently had to explain RF to several non-technical colleagues. The lesson started out all right; it wasn't hard to list a lot of common places where RF is used — broadcasting, radar, cordless and cellular phones, cable TV, etc. However, I didn't have much success with my explanations of the electromagnetic spectrum, radiated waves, or circuit operation. I'm still working on the right way to represent RF to a lay audience, because too few of them grasp basic concepts.

You might ask why they need know. After all, most RF applications are intended to be invisible to the user. Television is just moving pictures; broadcast, cable or VCR sources for those pictures are supposed to be interchangeable. Cellular phones are just one of many ways to get your voice from here to there. The telephone user doesn't care whether his or her conversation is transmitted by copper wire, fiber optic cable, microwave, satellite, 900 MHz radio — or two soup cans and a string.

That invisibility is exactly what I am worried about! If folks don't know how unique and challenging RF technology can be, we'll be like Rodney Dangerfield and "won't get no respect." Right now, a lot of engineers and investors who don't understand RF are getting into the RF business. They come from the computer industry, from traditional wireline telephone, transportation, medicine or other backgrounds. All they want is a wireless replacement for previously hard-wired interconnections.

If the RF industry delivers an invisible replacement, I want the customer to know that it wasn't as easy as it looks. Innovative modulation techniques, diversity antennas, digital signal processing, and years of propagation research could



be behind that \$20 two-chip wireless design solution.

And, if the wireless version of their product comes up against real-world limitations on data rate, transmission distance or interference, I want the customer to understand that the laws of nature can't be repealed. The Directors running a high-risk startup company need to know when they are asking too much of RF technology (or of the government regulations that control its use)!

Your Ideas Are Needed

Help me out here! Every one of us has an analogy or a comparison to more familiar technology that seems to get through to people. In my case, comparisons to sound and light seem to help when explaining how radio waves travel through the ether. After all, sound and light can be heard and seen, unlike RF. But I really lose an audience when trying to explain how RF signals travel through components in a circuit and how they are modulated and detected.

Send in your best layman's explanation of an RF concept. I'll collect them for a month or so and publish the best ones in the February issue. Mail or fax them to me by December 15 (use the address at the top of page 10). Just to thank you for helping out, we'll put all the names in a hat and draw one out for a prize. That person will get a complete set of RF Design Handbooks, including the new Low-Noise Design Handbook coming out this month. These collections of past articles are excellent references on key design areas.

In the meantime, you can do your part to increase awareness of RF by patiently answering questions from the management, marketing, and other nonengineers that work with you.

ULTRA-BROADBAND RF POWER AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS



MODEL 7100LC WITH IEEE 488

EMI-EMC-RFI

- AC Operation
- Fully Protected
- Drive Mismatched Loads
- No VSWR Shutdown
- ALC Flat Gain Response
- Remote Functions
- Lowest Prices
- IEEE Interface Capability



1-800-344-3341 (206) 485-9000 fax(206) 486-9657 21820-87th S.E. Woodinville, WA 98072 USA

OUNTRY	REPRESENTATIVE	TELEPHONE NO.	FACSIMILE NO.
RANCE	KMP ELECTRONICS	14645094 5	146452403
ERMANY	EMCO ELEKTRONIK	898562071	898597785
WEDEN	MAT & TEST TEK.	87926100	87923190

MODEL			CAIN	SPECIAL USA DRICK
MUUEL	nr uurrui	FREQUENCE MANGE	bain	USA PRILE
700LC	1.5W CW	.003-1000 MHz	33dB	\$ 1,795
704FC	4W CW	.5-1000 MHz	33dB	\$ 2,095
210LC	10W CW	.008-225 MHz	40dB	\$ 2,495
710FC	10W CW	1-1000 MHz	40dB	\$ 6,695
*727LC	10W CW	.006-1000 MHz	44dB	\$ 7,950
713FC	15W CW	20-1000 MHz	42dB	\$ 5,680
225LC	25W CW	.01-225 MHz	40dB	\$ 3,295
*737LC	25W CW	.01-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 9,995
712FC	25W CW	200-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 6,950
714FC	30W CW	20-1000 MHz	45dB	\$ 9,350
250LC	50W CW	.01-225 MHz	47dB	\$ 5,550
715FC	50W CW	200-1000 MHz	47dB	\$ 14,990
707FC	50W CW	400-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 10,990
716FC	50W CW	20-1000MHz	47dB	\$ 17,950
*747LC	50W CW	.01-1000 MHz	47dB	\$ 18,550
116FC	100W CW	.01-225 MHz	50dB	\$ 9,500
709FC	100W CW	500-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 16,990
717FC	100W CW	200-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 19,500
718FC	100W CW	20-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 29,800
7100LC	100W CW	80-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 19,500
*757LC	100W CW	01-1000 MHz	50dB	\$ 29,950
122FC	250W CW	01-225 MHz	55dB	\$ 19,950
723FC	300W CW	500-1000 MHz	55dB	\$ 29,995
LA500V	500W CW	10-100 MHz	56dB	\$ 12,900
LA500UF	500W CW	100-500 MHz	57dB	\$ 46.000
LA500G	500W CW	500-1000 MHz	57dB	\$ 55,000
LA1000V	1000W CW	10-100 MHz	60dB	\$ 22,500
1A1000UE	1000W CW	100-500 MHz	60dB	\$ 75,000
LA1000G	1000W CW	500-1000 MHz	60dB	\$ 99,000
LS-1000	1000W CW	.01-1000 MHz	60dB	\$230,000
RUGG	ED VACUUM	TUBE DISTRIBUTE	D AMPL	FIERS
116C	100W CW	.01-220 MHz	50dB	\$ 9,995

ALL SOLID-STATE MOS-FET BE AMPLIFIER SYSTEMS

122C 200W CW .01-220 MHz 53dB \$ 12,950 134C 500W CW .01-220 MHz 57dB \$ 20,500 1000W CW .01-220 MHz 60dB \$ 28,950 137C \$ 46,500 140C 2000W CW .01-220 MHz 64dB

Warranty: Full 18 months all parts. Vacuum tubes 90 days. * = Indicates Dual-Band System (coaxial band switching)

The World's Most Complete Line of RF Power Amplifiers

> More Than 200 Standard Models to Choose From

> > INFO/CARD 6



Perhaps Trying To Put Our Entire Line Of Base Station Components Into One Ad Wasn't Such & Good Idea.

No one gives you more design choices than M/A-COM when it comes to building the wireless infrastructure that today's marketplace demands. We're talking about hundreds of different, proven products, already hard at work in base stations around the world.

> * However, these days you're looking for more than a supplier.

> > You want a strategic partner who is already working on solutions for the microcell- and picocellbased systems of tomorrow. That's exactly what you'll

find at M/A-COM. We're

From discretes to integrated subsystems: transistors, power modules and multi-channel linear power amplifiers.

> investing millions of dollars annually to develop the next generation of sophisticated base station components.

> Our unique combination of talent, drive and experience has helped make M/A-COM the world's largest independent designer and

manufacturer of RF, microwave and millimeter wave semiconductors, components and subsystems.

COLUMN T

M/A-COM products range from discretes to ICs; from connectors to cable assemblies; from isolators and circulators to filters and attenuators. And, as you can see above, much, much more.

Of course, this is proof that a single ad just can't handle everything

we could tell you about our base station components. Which is why we also make lots of big, thick, sturdy catalogs. To get yours, or simply to learn more about us, call M/A-COM today at 1-800-366-2266, or contact the distributor nearest you. For information in Europe, call +44 (0344) 869 595. In Asia, +81 (03) 3226-1671.





Components for traditional base stations, plus microcells and picocells.

RF letters

Letters should be addressed to: Editor, RF Design, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Ste. 650, Englewood, CO 80111. Letters may be edited for length or clarity.

Terms not so Obfuscatory

Editor:

Without doubt we need more clear and simple language, but I don't see that clear enumeration of ideas and principles would help. It is clearer expression or enunciation we need, rather than clearer lists.

I think I know what "national information infrastructure" and "portable" and "personal communications" mean. These terms are formed from words precisely defined in any dictionary, and the last two are internationally agreed upon in organizations like CCIR. "Wireless" is another matter, meaning different things in different places, but it is not an obfuscatory word, is it! "Information superhighway" is a clear and simple simile, and when people say they don't understand what it means, they probably really mean they don't quite see how it will be built. I think it is a brilliant expression, and it has certainly captured the imagination of many people.

I once had a boss who said, "People who cannot express themselves clearly in writing cannot be thinking very clearly either." But not many people are intentionally vague, and I don't think they are trying to cover up anything. They just fall into bad habits. Even the erudite commentators these days are using the word "characterize" when they mean "describe".

Bob Eldridge Pemberton, B.C.

Unequally Terminated Filters Editor:

The September issue arrived today, and it did not take me long to zero in on Dr. Ellis' filter article starting on pg. 78.

Analysis of the schematic in Figure 2 reveals that it is indeed the filter he says it is, a 6th order Cauer Elliptic with 1 dB ripple and 50 dB stopband returns. I have tried analyzing the schematic of Figure 3, reputed to have the same characteristics as that of Figure 2, but now terminated in 2 ohms. I tried my own analysis program, and I tried George Szentirmai's S/FILSYN, and I get identically the same results from both tries, but unfortunately I find that it is no longer a Cauer Elliptic filter.

Notice in Figures 2 and 3 that there are shunt branches consisting of series reso-

nant circuits. Notice that in both figures, an identical capacitor of 1.14298 F appears in the branches similarly located. The resonance frequency in both cases is shown as 1.273134, but it is physically impossible for a 1.14298 F capacitor to resonate at that same frequency with two different inductors.

[The capacitor value in question turns out to be a misprint. The correct value should be 0.484. -Ed]

William B. Lurie Boynton Beach, FL

Editor:

The article "A Design Method For Unequal y Terminated Elliptic Filters" by Michael G. Ellis showed a closed form method of changing an evenly terminated prototype elliptic filter into an unevenly terminated filter with the same characteristics. It was stated that optimization routines should be avoided because they almost always converge into a suboptimal solution. I disagree with this conclusion.

I ran an analysis of the evenly terminated prototype, using the circuit simulator NOVA-586. The filter behaved as stated, the ripple was 1.00 dB to 0.159 Hz and the stopband attenuation was 50 dB from 0.199 Hz and above.

I changed the termination to 2 ohms, set the optimization goals to the above performance, and ran the optimization. The optimization took about 60 seconds. The results were: 0.86 dB ripple to 0.159 Hz, stopband attenuation was 50.0 dB from 0.199 Hz and above. The final optimized circuit file and tabular results are included. In this case the unevenly terminated (optimized) filter exceeds the performance of the prototype.

Optimizers have the advantage that they can work with simulated "real" components which have finite Q, lead inductance, and package capacitance. Optimizers can compensate for small response changes caused by real components, giving a final result that is closer that can be obtained from design formulas alone.

Robert Stanton Hatboro, PA

My copy of the article "A Design Method for Unequally Terminated Elliptic Filters", as submitted to *RF Design*, shows the correct value of 0.484 farads, instead of the 1.14298 farads, for the capacitor in question in Figure 3.

Mr. Stanton got essentially the same results with his optimizer. His circuit is slightly better in the passband, and slightly worse in the stopband. Since iterative techniques cannot be guaranteed to converge to a global minimum, it is always safer to use a closed form method, assuming one exists. Optimization can still be applied as a final step.

Michael Ellis

Research Electrical Engineer

Comp.	Type	Value		Node	Node	Node	Node	Ootm.		
1	Generator	1.00000	Ohms	0	1					
2	Inductor	1.18370	н	1	2			x		
3	Capacitor	1.20622	F	2	3			x		
4	Inductor	0.31353	н	3	0			x		
5	Inductor	1.28926	Н	2	4			x		
6	Capacitor	1.09709	F	4	5			x		
7	Inductor	0.56283	н	5	0			x		
8	Inductor	1.55146	н	4	6			x		
9	Capacitor	1.16464	F	6	0			X		
10	Resistor	2.00000		6	0					
Frequer	ncy	S11		S21			S12		S22	
	dB	(deg)		dB	(deg)	dB	(0	deg)	dB	(deg)
0.0100	Hz -9.8	-24.0		-0.5	-13.2	-0.5	-1	3.2	-9.8	177.6
0.0300	Hz -11.	6 277.3		-0.3	-41.0	-0.3	-4	1.0	-11.6	180.8
0.0500	Hz -11.	7 194.8		-0.3	-71.2	-0.3	-7	1.2	-11.7	202.8
0.0700	Hz -8.7	128.0		-0.6	-102.3	-0.6	-1	02.3	-8.7	207.3
0.0900	Hz -7.5	82.1		-0.8	-133.5	-0.8	-1	33.5	-7.5	190.9
0.1100	Hz -11.	2 41.1		-0.3	-170.5	-0.3	-1	70.5	-11.2	158.0
0.1300	Hz -14.	2 141.6		-0.2	135.7	-0.2	13	35.7	-14.2	-50.3
0.1500	Hz -9.0	73.0		-0.6	67.9	-0.6	6	7.9	-9.0	242.8
0.1700	Hz -0.2	126.6		-13.0	-70.3	-13.0	-7	0.3	-0.2	272.9
0.1900	Hz -0.0	89.9	1001	-36.2	-103.7	-36.2	-1	03.7	-0.0	242.8
0.2100	Hz -0.0	74.4		-52.0	62.5	-52.0	64	2.5	-0.0	230.5
0.2300	Hz -0.0	64.6		-51.6	53.8	-51.6	53	3.8	-0.0	223.1
0.2500	Hz -0.0	57.5		-62.4	47.7	-52.4	4	7.7	-0.0	217.8
0.2700	Hz -0.0	52.0		-61.7	-137.1	-61.7	-1	37.1	-0.0	213.9
0.2g00	Hz -0.0	47.6		-54.4	-140.8	-54.4	-1	40.8	-0.0	210.8
0.3100	Hz -0.0	43.9		-51.8	-143.9	-51.8	-1	43.9	-0.0	208.3
0.3300	Hz -0.0	40.8		-50.7	-146.5	-50.7	-1	46.5	-0.0	206.2
0.3500	Hz -0.0	38.2		-50.1	-148.7	-50.1	-1	48.7	-0.0	204.4
0.3700	Hz -0.0	35.9		-50.0	-150.7	-50.0	-1	50.7	-0.0	202.8
0.3900	Hz -0.0	33.8		-50.0	-152.3	-50.0	-1	52.3	-0.0	201.5

Table 1. Netlist and simulation results for Stanton's filter.

Engineered for the 21st Century

With A Focus On MMIC Integration!

Merrimac

Merrimos

Couplers, Dividers, Hybrids and Mixers with Minimum Height and Package Parasitics

CALL MERRIMAC for CaseFree Chip Compatible Components

41 Fairfield Place, West Caldwell NJ 07006 Tel: (201) 575-1300 / Fax: (201) 575-0531 INFO/CARD 10

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 411

Giga-tronics 8540 Universal Power Meter

Incredibly Fast and Accurate CW and Peak Power Measurements At A Truly Incredible Price.

UNIVERSAL POWER MEASUREMENT

Incredible is credible when describing the 8540 Series of Universal Power Meters.

From Giga-tronics, the new power in power meters.

For the very first time, you can make CW and peak power



The two-line display also lets you set the desired resolution and select either Lin or Log readout for each line.

measurements quickly and accurately with a single meter—a Universal Power Meter.

And all for about the same price you'd pay for the competitor's CW only power meter.

POWER MEASUREMENTS

Imagine seeing display updates instantly: measurement speeds over the GPIB exceeding 200 readings per second and

© 1993 Giga-tronics Incorporated

an exclusive Burst Mode capturing more than 2,000 readings in the same tick of a clock.

And because the 8540 Series uses diode sensors, you can measure all the way from -70 to +20 dBm with the same sensor, and without range

changing delays.

If you're worried about having to write new code for your computer controlled testing, don't be: The 8540 Series uses the same GPIB command set as HP's 436A, 437B and 438A.

Think about what all this will do for your ATE productivity as well as for your company's bottom line.

FAST, EASY PEAK POWER MEASUREMENT

Now, an easy-to-use CW power meter can also measure pulsed RF signals with the simple addition of a peak power sensor.

There are no time-consuming, unreliable duty cycle corrections, and you'll get the same accuracy and speed you'd get with a much-moreexpensive dedicated peak power meter.

View the pulsed signal's amplitude profile on a scope and see the exact power measurement point on the pulse. Measure the overshoot. Measure the droop.



The 8540 Series features intelligent design and sophisticated software. The result is a simplified front panel and extensive built-in capabilities that prevent many common operational mistakes that typically lead to inaccurate measurements.

The Secret Is The Sensors.

Surface Mount technology assures greater sensor accuracy and reliability.

access to extensive built-in capabilities.

For example, you use the same key

to zero and calibrate the power

detecting whether a sensor is

connected to the calibrator.

sensors. The meter automatically

determines the function you want by

Imagine all this power and perfor-

mance. But why just imagine? Get the

Universal Power Meter, and start

truly incredible Giga-tronics 8540 Series

measuring CW and peak

power in a fraction

of the time.

dBr

11-

10

You'll be confident of your peak power readings, and still have all the benefits of an incredibly fast CW power meter.

ONE OR TRUE TWO CHANNEL OPERATION

If a single-channel meter is what you need, the Model 8541 is the meter for you. But if you need two-channel capability, the Model 8542 lets you see readings from both channels *simultaneously*.

SIMPLE, INTELLIGENT OPERATION

The 8540 Series has only half as many controls as other power meters, but don't let that fool you. Intelligent design and sophisticated software give you easy



A two-line back lit LCD display provides you more data in less time.



The peak sensor adds a marker on a monitor output for setting an exact measurement point on pulse signals. Call us toll-free at I 800 726 GIGA. Outside the U.S. call your local Giga-tronics representative.

We'll send you more information or arrange for an incredible hands-on demonstration. Just look at the incredible improvement in speed you'll get with Giga-tronics' diode sensors.

> Burst Mode Giga fronics Diode Sensors Swift Mode Giga-tronics Diode Sensors

The Giga-tronics 8540 Series delivers incredible performance by taking full advantage of the speed and dynamic range of diode sensors.

What's more, Giga-tronics has solved the challenge that previously limited diode sensors to the "square law" region—below - 20 dBm—by utilizing a built-in power sweep calibration system. So you get speed and a full 90 dB dynamic range without sacrificing

accuracy.

Giga·tronics

Gīga-tronīcs Incorporated 4650 Norris Canyon Road San Ramon, California 94583 Telephone: 800 726 4442 or 510 328 4650 Telefax: 510 328 4700

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 702 INFO/CARD 11

Personals

Will The RF Engineers	RF cale	ndar
For A Low-Cost,	November	
Hermetically Sealed, Wide-Band VCO	1/1-17	RE Expo Foot
Please Try Again?	14-17	Orlando, FL
It may not have been	A States	Information: RF Expo East, Registration Coordinator, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd. NW, Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828–0420. Fax: (404) 618–0441.
intentional, but someone tried to keep us apart.	15-17	International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics Symposium Boston, MA
The phone number in our ad (below) is correct, but anyone who responded to		Information: ISHM - The Microelectronics Society, 1850 Centennial Park Drive, Suite 105, Reston, VA 22091. Tel: (703) 758–1060. Fax: (703) 758–1066.
our last advertisement was	December	
number was not in service	6-8	Electronic Contracting Exposition and Conference
Please call again.	- Starters	Las Vegas, NV Information: Contract Manufacturers Association, 3310 W. Big Beaver Rd., Suite 403, Troy, MI 48084. Tel: (313) 643–6807. Fax: (313) 643–0856.
Missing you in Florida	11-14	1994 IEEE International Electron Devices Meeting
WIDE-BAND VCO Low cost and hermetically sealed	In Stat	San Francisco, CA Information; Melissa Widerkehr, IEDM, 1545 18th Street NW, Suite 610, Washington, DC 20036. Tel: (202) 986–1137.
ranges	January	
Other frequency other frequency	5-6	Plastics in Portable Electronics
and solutions now Ky's. oscillators now Ky's. with tight Ky's.		Las Vegas, NV Information: Ms. Deborah Cawley, SPE, 14 Fairfield Drive, Brookfield, CT 06804. Tel: (203) 775–0471. Fax: (203) 775–8490.
	16-18	Second Annual Mobile Communications '95 Conference
The 0612S series of surface mount,		Dallas, 1X Information: Frost & Sullivan Conference Division, 26524 Golden Valley Rd. Suite 401, Santa Clarita, CA 91350. Tel: (800) 2561076.
voltage controlled oscillators covers	23-26	ComNet '95
range in an inexpensive, ruggedized package. Product features include:		Washington DC Information: IDG World Expo. Tel: (800) 225–4695 or (508) 879–6700.
to over 1300 MHz.	29-1	RF Expo West
 Linearized tuning improves PLL stability. Low phase noise. No dropouts or moding over tem- proves of the stability of the stability	- Autor	San Diego, CA Information: RF Expo West, Registration Coordinator, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd. NW, Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828–0420. Fax: (404) 618–0441.
Consistent output power over	29-1	EMC/ESD International
 temperature (+15 dBm ± 2 dB). Applications include modems, synthesizers, GPS, DBS, VSAT. Price is \$69.00, single piece quantity. Contact Eliot Fenton, Integrated 		San Diego, CA Information: RF Expo West, Registration Coordinator, 6151 Powers Ferry Rd. NW, Atlanta, GA 30339. Tel: (800) 828–0420. Fax: (404) 618–0441.
Component Systems Inc., 5440 N.W. 55th Blvd, Ste 11-105, Coconut Creek, FL 33073. 1-800-396-5185.		

16



Sophisticated high-frequency design.

Design/Simulate/Optimize using HP EEsof

Prototype

Manufacture

Simple, isn't it?

Designing RF and microwave circuits? Now you can increase the sophistication of these highfrequency designs. And make the



process easier at the same time. How? It's simple, really. HP EEsof's Windowscompatible software lets you develop, simulate, and optimize circuit performance on your PC. You'll

spend less time testing, redesigning, and retesting your prototype. You'll reduce design cost, and decrease your time to market.

Our integrated design solution offers schematic capture and links to layout, powerful linear and nonlinear frequency domain circuit simulators, and unparalleled model accuracy.

With HP EEsof, easily analyze S-parameters, intermodulation distortion, mixer conversion efficiency-and much moreall on your PC.



To find out more about HP EEsof's complete line of PCand workstation-based highfrequency simulation software. call 1-800-343-3763. We'll make your life a whole lot easier.

There is a better way.



HEWLETT® PACKARD

INFO/CARD 13 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 508

Microsoft Windows is a registered trademark and Windows and the Windows logo are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation



With the fierce competition in today's wireless markets, you need efficient tests. Every lost minute costs you market share and profit. That's why it's so important that you investigate the test solutions from Noise Com.

Real Time Testing for CDMA, GSM, and DCS1800. Our Dual-Channel Multi-path Emulator



applies fading to your wireless products. With its built-in peak power meter (AGC) and synthesizer option, it's powerful enough to handle the wide dynamic range for forward and reverse link testing of CDMA, plus up to 12 paths for GSM and DCS1800 TDMA systems.

For amplifier evaluation, our Amplifier Test Station measures



IM distortion, noise, and gain up to 40 GHz with exceptional accuracy using the NPR technique.

We're Better at BER.

BER testing can consume huge amounts of time, so Noise Com designed an instrument to let you do it faster. Our UFX-BER Series Precision Carrier to Noise Generators set

Noise Com Test Equipment. A name you can trust at prices that won't sink your budget.



 $C/N, C/N_o, C/I,$ and E_b/N_o ratios accurately, and can slash the



time it takes to evaluate BER performance by orders of magnitude! It handles data rates from 1 b/s to beyond 1 Gb/s as well.

These versatile instruments are powerful test tools and they're just three members of Noise Com's family of instruments dedicated to wireless product and system testing. We offer an E/S and cell site monitor, G.826 BER testers, jitter generators, additive white gaussian noise generators and components. They'll all have a positive impact on your bottom line. To receive a FREE copy of our application

notes and details about any of our products for wireless testing, contact Bent Hessen Schmidt at Noise Com, E.49 Midland Ave., Paramus NJ 07652. Tel: (201) 261-8797. Or fax us at (201) 261-8339.



RF courses

Active Circuit Design for Wireless Systems: Principles and Applications

November 28 - December 2, 1994, Los Angeles, CA Information: UCLA Extension, Engineering Short Courses, 10995 LeConte Ave., Ste. 542, Los Angeles, CA 90024. Tel: (310) 825–1047. Fax: (310) 206–2815.

Equipment Sensitivity & Protection with Lab

November 30-December 2, 1994, Santa Clara, CA Electromagnetic Fields - An Overview December 5, 1994, Santa Clara, CA

Power Quality: Problems, Analysis & Solutions December 6-8, 1994, Santa Clara, CA

Information: PowerCET Corporation, 2700 Augustine Drive, Suite 178, Santa Clara, 95054. Tel: (408) 988–1346. Fax: (408) 988–4869.

HALT and HASS Product Reliability Testing

December 5, 1994, Denver, CO December 15, 1994, Seattle, WA Information; Betty Meyers or Virginia Hobbs, Hobbs Engineering Corporation. Tel: (303) 465–5988.

European Compliance Seminar - Safety & EMC

November 29, 1994, St. Louis, MO European Compliance Seminar - Medical November 30, 1994, St. Louis, MO Information: European Compliance Seminars, ICC D/FW Headquarters. Tel: (817) 491–3696. European Compliance Seminar - Safety & EMC November 29, 1994, St. Louis, MO European Compliance Seminar - Medical November 30, 1994, St. Louis, MO Information: European Compliance Seminars, ICC D/FW Headquarters. Tel: (817) 491–3696.

Active Circuit Design for Wireless Systems November 28-December 2, 1994, Los Angeles, CA. RF Circuit Fundamentals Part I November 30-December 2, 1994, Los Altos, CA RF Circuit Fundamentals Part II December 5-7, 1994, Los Altos, CA Wireless System Design January 16-20, 1995, Los Altos, CA RF/MW Circuit Design I March 6-10, 1995, Switzerland RF/MW Circuit Design I

March 13-17, 1995, Switzerland Information: Besser Associates, 4600 El Camino Real, Suite 210, Los Altos, CA 94022. Tel: (415) 949–3300. Fax: (415) 949–4400.

Outdoor Insulator Technology

January 9-12, 1995, Tempe, AZ Information: Arizona State University, Center for Professional Development, Box 877506, Tempe, AZ 85287–7506. Tel: (602) 965–1740. Fax: (602) 965–8653.



INTRODUCING THE WORLD'S FIRST POWERCOUNTER.

EMI/EMC Metrology Challenges for Industry: A Workshop on Measurements, Standards, Calibrations, and Accreditation

January 25-26, 1995, Boulder, CO Information: Ann Bradford, NIST, 813.07, 325 Broadway, Boulder, CO 80303. Tel: (303) 497–3321. Fax: (303) 497–6665.

Microwave System Engineering December 5-9, 1994, San Diego, CA Digital Transmission Systems December 5-9, 1994, Washington, DC New HF Communication Technology:

Advanced Techniques December 5-9, 1994, Washington, DC

Satellite Electrical Power Systems: Energy Conversion, Storage, and Electronic Power Processing

December 12-15, 1994, Washington, DC Modern Digital Modulation Techniques

December 12-16, 1994, Washington, DC Information: The George Washington University, Continuing Engineering Education, Academic Center, Room T-308, 801 22nd Street, N.W., Washington, DC 20052. Tel: (202) 994–6106 or (800) 424–9773. Fax: (202) 872–0645.

DSP Without Tears

December 7-9, 1994, Atlanta, GA January 25-27, 1995, Long Beach, CA February 8-10, 1995, Denver, CO Information: Z Domain Technologies, Inc., 325 Pine Isle Court, Alpharetta, GA 30202. Tel: (800) 967–5034, (404) 587–4812. Fax: (404) 518–8368.

HIRF Design & Testing Seminar

December 6-9, 1994, Mariposa, CA Medical Seminar

February 4-7, 1995, Fremont, CA Information: CKC Laboratories Inc., 5473A Clouds Rest, Mariposa, CA 95338. Tel: (800) 500–4EMC. Fax: (209) 742–6133.

EMC Diagnostics Workshop Emission Measurements

December 6-7, 1994, Surrey, England Information: Miss Nikki Hamann, Conference Group, Technical Services Division, ERA Technology Ltd., Cleeve Road, Leatherhead, Surrey, KT22 7SA England. Tel: 44 (0)372–374151 ext. 2595. Fax: 44 (0)372–377927.

RF/MW Circuit Design: Linear/Non-Linear, Theory and Applications

March 13-17, 1995, Switzerland Active and Passive RF Components: Measurements, Models, and Data Extraction March 9-14, 1995, Switzerland Wireless Digital Communications March 20-24, 1995, Switzerland Information: CEI-Europe/Elsevier, Mrs. Tina Persson. Tel: (46)

122-175-70. Fax: (46) 122-143-47.

Lighten your frequency and power measurement load with the new EIP 598A counter.

In more ways than one.

The unique built-in peak power meter and pulse generator work their magic first. Letting you perform complete frequency and power profiles automatically. And making pulse power measurements more frequency selective than ever.

The EIP 598A resolves peak power to 0.1 db on pulses as short as 100 ns up to 26.5 GHz. Isn't that the kind of performance you need today?



If that's not enough, now you can forget about lugging two or three test units around. And endlessly switching cables back and forth. This one instrument does it all. Does it faster. And does it at a lower cost.



Better yet, you get all that with EIP's renowned quality. Burn-out protection to 200 watts. And an exclusive 3-year warranty. Best in the business.

For details on the PowerCounter, the most exciting new tool in years, call or write today: EIP Microwave, Inc., 1589 Centre Pointe Drive, Milpitas, CA 95035, 1-800-232-EIP1. Then quick, check your pulse!



Excellence in Microwave Measurement INFO/CARD 18

If You're Designing Next Generation Wireless Products, This Call Is For You.

1-800-262-5643

ANALOG DEVICES

While you're hard at work on your next generation wireless products, so are we. We're Analog Devices, a Fortune 500 company delivering millions of signal processing ICs to leading communications OEMs around the world. Here's what we've been doing for them and why you should be talking to us, too.

GSM Handsets. Our digital cellular solutions deliver cost, power, and time to market advantages second to none. For example, we've integrated the entire baseband portion of a GSM handset, including hardware and software, into a 3-chip set. Our analog, digital and mixed signal components actually *think* like a handset, so they know when to turn off unused circuits, conserving battery life.





Our AD20msp410 integrates DSP, coding, converters, microprocessor and protocol software into a 3-chip GSM solution.

Other Communications Solutions.

Leading TDMA, DECT and PMR manufacturers rely on our mixed signal devices. Basestation manufacturers are reducing part count and cost with our wideband 12-bit ADCs, the first monolithic converters capable of digitizing a complete cellular band.





The AD607 is a complete linear IF strip that provides 500 MHz bandwidth and draws just 25 mW from supplies down to 2.7V.

And for the heart of their all-digital designs, they're specifying the ADSP-21060, the highest performance DSP in the industry.

When Inmarsat needed a 3V DSP for their global pagers, they called us. When ATM LAN suppliers need clock recovery/data retiming devices for data rates up to 155 Mbps, they talk to us. For advanced communications ICs, such as 3 volt RF/IF components or integrated ADSL

chip sets, OEMs are talking and designing with Analog Devices.

If your wireless team is talking about advanced signal processing ICs today, reducing part costs tomorrow, and working with a state-of-the-art silicon partner, they're talking about us. To get our wireless team talking to yours, call 1-800-ANALOGD. (262-5643)[†]. Or E-mail comms.div@analog.com.



Emerging communications products require Analog Devices' core signal processing technologies.



NTL and Philips Display MPEG-2 TV at International Broadcasting Convention

NTL and Philips Consumer Electronics both displayed their digital broadcast systems at the International Broadcasting Convention. NTL's VCS 4000's 19-inch rack-mounting encoder compresses video signal to the MPEG-2 main profile/main level standard, suitable for transmitting 625 line PAL or 525 line NTSC signals. Star TV of Hong Kong plans to use NTL's VCS 4000 as the basis of a 32-channel digital satellite TV service scheduled to launch in mid-1995.

Philips' end-to-end system includes a prototype set-top decoder, satellite and modulation systems, video and

HDTV Closer to Reality?

High-definition television (HDTV) has successfully undergone three months of field testing, and results indicate that HDTV broadcasts could be more powerful than the current NTSC broadcasts. In field testing, HDTV broadcasts consistently outperformed the existant NTSC. Within ten miles of broadcast origin, 96% of HDTV test sites received the broadcast as opposed to 67% of NTSC sites receiving acceptable picture. In areas more than 50 miles from the transmission site, 20% of HDTV sites received picture, where none of the NTSC sites received acceptable picture.

Even though HDTV outperforms

audio encoders, and a packet switching multiplexer. The Philips broadcasting video system received digital signal from a Telecom France research center in Riennes, France, via the Telecom 1C satellite and a dish in the convention parking lot. The Philips system will be used in trials by the end of 1994, and commercial applications are expected in 1995. Both systems comply with an emerging set of standards promulgated by Digital Video Broadcasting, which operates under the European Broadcast Union. DVB standards for satellite and cable digital transmissions are under review.

NTSC broadcasts, implementation of a HDTV standard could be delayed by as much as a year. Broadcasters are concerned about inter-channel interference from HDTV transmissions, and addressing those concerns may delay the standard creation process. The HDTV system will undergo more laboratory testing beginning in January 1995.

IEEE IFCS Call for Papers

Authors are invited to submit papers for the 1995 IEEE International Frequency Control Symposium. The Symposium will be held May 31–June 2, 1995 at the Faimount Hotel, San Francisco, California. Papers dealing with recent progress

NIST and ANSI Sign Agreement to Build Electronic Standards Network

NIST and ANSI have laid the foundation for an electronic standards network that will facilitate technology commercialization and promote economic growth. The National Standards Systems Network will eventually link the databases of hundreds of US organizations involved in the development, production, distribution and use of technical standards. Examples of these standards include criteria for safety in consumer products, compatibility between computer software packages and quality systems requirements for products and services exported (such as the ISO 9000 series of standards). NSSN will provide cataloging, indexing, searching, and routing capabilities to end users, allowing access to the entire range of regional,

national, and international standards. Both NIST and ANSI expect that the creation of the NSSN will support US economic growth and enhance competitiveness by facilitating technology transfer and promoting rapid development and deployment of standards. It is expected to reduce standards development time and costs, minimize duplication among government and private sector standards, increase the dissemination of standards information to small businesses (for example, through the centers of NIST's Manufacturing Extension Partnership) improve user access to an involvement in national and international standards activities, and provide accurate and current standards information for training and education.

in research, development and applications in piezoelectric devices, oscillators, synthesizers, frequency standards, noise phenomena, frequency and time coordination, sensors, and measurements are invited. One copy of a summary in sufficient detail for evaluation of the proposed paper (at least 500 words) should be sent to Dr. Lute Maleki - MS 298-100; Time & Frequency Systems Research Group; Jet Propulsion Laboratory; 4800 Oak Grove Dr.; Pasadena, CA 91109; tel: (818) 354-3688; fax: (818) 393-6773; E-mail: Imaleki@fridge.jpl. nasa.gov

Each summary MUST include the author's name, address, telephone and fax numbers, and E-mail address, if available.

278 Attend Piezoelectric Conference

278 people attended the 16th Piezoelectric Devices Conference and Exhibition at the Westin Crown Center in Kansas City, Missouri. The event, held between September 27 and 29, comprised three technical tracks, an exhibition, and a meeting of the P-11 engineering group of the EIA. At the Conference, Shih Chuang of Statek Corporation was presented with the David P. Larsen Award, and Charles Adams of the Hewlett-Packard Company received the Piezoelectric Devices Man of the Year Award.

IEE Call for Papers

The IEE has announced a call for papers for the 1995 International Conference on 100 Years of Radio to be held September 5-7, 1995 in London. The conference will cover all radio systems and techniques relating to marine radio (from spark to satcom), pre-broadcasting developments, broadcasting (excluding television), HF communications, data radio communications, military communications, satellite communications, mobile and cellular radio, antennas and propagation, amateur radio, LF and VLF communications, receiver and transmitter development, developments in components (including miniaturization), and the social origins and impact of radio. Those wishing to contribute should submit a synopsis on up to 1 side of A4 paper, to be received on or before January 23, 1995. For further information contact HYR95 Secretariat; Conference Services; Institution of Electrical Engineers; Savoy Place; London WC2R 0BL UK; tel: 071 344 5477; fax: 071 497 3633; Email: conference@iee.org.uk.

Contracts

Motorola Wins Vietnam Cellular Phone Contract – Motorola's Cellular Subscriber Group announced that it has been awarded a contract by Vietnam Mobile Services to supply GSM portable cellular phones to Vietnam. Initial shipments began in October.

Superconductivity SSD System to Improve Power Quality – Superconductivity, Inc. has teamed up with the Carolina Power and Light Company, Raleigh, SC to use superconducting technology to help industry improve power quality. Superconductivity's SSD magnetic storage system has been installed at ITW Angleboard, a packing materials manufacturing plant in Hartsville, SC. The SSD protects sensitive automated and electronically controlled equipment by sensing momentary incoming power disruption and instantly providing supplementary power.

Cubic Gets Automatic Toll Collection Contract – Coviares, S.A., a consortium of Argentina's largest construction companies, has awarded Cubic Automatic Revenue Collection Group a \$6.7 million contract to design, manufacture, and install an automatic toll collection system on the La Plata-Buenos Aires Tollway that serves metropolitan Buenos Aires. Cubic will also provide 50 emergency call boxes along the route for motorists' convenience in the event of a breakdown.

Scientific-Atlanta to Provide Europe's Largest VSAT Network-Scientific-Atlanta, Inc. announced it is providing Europe's largest interactive data VSAT (very small aperture terminal) satellite network to Safeway Group, one of Europe's largest retailing companies. Installation of the network has begun and will be completed next year.

Andrew Supplies Antennas to Kokusai Denshin Denwa Co. – Andrew Corporation is supplying 4.6 meter antennas and electronic equipment to KDD, the Japanese international telecommunications carrier. These antennas will be part of KDD's F-1 IBS/VSAT Customer Premised Earth Station (CPES) for a point-to-point INTELSAT open network circuit. The service will be dedicated to Japanese companies in foreign companies as an alternative to local telephone services. MCI Wins NOAA Satellite Contract – MCI has been chosen to provide a satellite-based aviation weather network for 75 countries in the Atlantic and Pacific Ocean regions, according to the National Oceanic and Aeronautic Administration (NOAA). The network will be provided under a seven-year multi-million dollar contract, and is expected to be operational early next year.

EJ to Test for Satellite Program – EJ Systems received a million dollar contract from Raytheon Company to supply QUBEPAK Environmental Test Systems to perform precision thermal and electrical testing of RF Multi Chip Modules for Motorola's IRIDIUM Satellite Program. The systems will be installed at Raytheon's Microelectronics Center in Andover, MA beginning in October.



Since 1974, Q-bit has been the industry leader in high reverse isolation RF amplifiers.

High reverse isolation provides improved repeatability and better VSWR when systems include poorly-behaved sources and loads. Using Q-bit's **Power Feedback** amplifiers allows designers to achieve near-ideal system performance, regardless of variations in device impedance, by helping to avoid VSWR build-up when cascading devices.

All of these amplifiers utilize patented power feedback technology. Specify them in your next design.

Guaranteed Specifications

F Model Number	requency Range (MHz)	Gain (dB)	G Flat (dB Rm	ain ness p-p) Temp	1 Comp (d Rm	dB pression Bm) Temp	No Fig (C Rm	oise jure IB) Temp	Rev Isola (d Rm	erse ation B) Temp	Ou Inte 3rd (di Rm	tput rcept /2nd Bm) Temp	Pow (V/m Rm 1	er (A) Femp	Price For Quantity 1-9
QBH-103	5-300	11.3	0.4	0.6	22.0	21.0	6.8	7.5	26	26	37/51	36/49	15/91	95	\$75
QBH-105	5-300	12.2	0.4	0.7	8.0	7.0	3.7	4.0	30	30	22/33	21/30	15/18	19	\$65
QBH-110	5-500	15.0	0.6	1.0	9.0	9.0	3.0	3.5	25	25	23/33	22/32	15/29	31	\$90
QBH-126	5-500	15.0	0.6	1.2	16.0	15.0	3.8	4.2	25	24	30 38	28 /38	15/50	54	\$95
QBH-133	10-500	10.3	0.6	1.0	16.0	14.5	4.5	4.9	25	24	29/45	28/44	15/57	60	\$90
QBH-135	3-350	14.3	0.6	1.0	1.0	1.0	2.1	2.4	30	30	14/18	13/17	15/11	11	\$65
QBH-146	20-1100	13.0	0.8	1.4	6.0	5.0	2.9	3.1	22	22	19/27	18/24	15/17	18	\$90
QB-258	10-250	47.0	1	.0	15	5.0	2	2.4	e	55	30/	40	15/7	0	\$324
QB-442	10-400	41.5	1	.0	32	2.0	3	1.5	7	75	40/	50	24/55	0	\$665
QB-744	2-200	24.0	1	.0	30	0.0	7	.0	4	18	46/	60	20/44	0	\$330
QB-815	10-1000	34.0	1	.0	14	0.0	3	1.5	6	50	25/	35	15/7	0	\$425

NOTES: 1) Package: QHB-XXX => Hybrid (TO-8 Package) QB-XXX => Modular Units with Connectors 2) Temperature Range: QBH-XXX => -55°C to +85°C QB-XXX => 25°C (See Data Sheet for Temp. Specs.)

Q-bit standard product TO-8 designs, like the amplifiers above, are also available in a flatpack with leads formed for surface-mounting as an option.

Call us for a catalog available on a PC compatible data disk.



2144 FRANKLIN DRIVE NE, PALM BAY, FL 32905 TWX (510) 959-6257 • FAX (407) 727-3729

Q-bit Corporation

Business Briefs

Motorola Demonstrates Two-Way Paging – Motorola has conducted the industry's first true demonstration of two-way paging technology. The demo is based on the company's two-way paging protocol ReFLEX. The ReFLEX protocol was developed to facilitate products and services for the FCC's Narrowband Personal Communications Services spectrum. Spectrum licenses, which were auctioned in July, were designed to encourage the delivery of advanced messaging services, including one- and two-way messaging, acknowledgment paging, and advanced voice paging.



Spartan Satellite Uses Vector's PCM System – Aydin Vector announces that the Spartan Satellite to be launched on the Space Shuttle Discovery will have its micro miniature Pulse Code Modulation (PCM) system on board as part of the Command and Data handling subsystem. Aydin Vector is known for the design, manufacture, and system integration of flight test certification instrumentation for both commercial and military applications.

Lindgren Acquires Ray Proof Ltd. UK – Lindgren RF Enclosures, Inc. announced that they have concluded an agreement under which Lindgren acquired the Ray Proof Ltd. UK shielding business. The acquisition increases Lindgren's electromagnetic shielding product and service offerings, and provides Lindgren with European manufacturing capability.

Fil-Mag Bought by Technitrol – Fil-Mag was acquired by Technitrol Inc., a Philadelphia-based manufacturer of electrical contacts, electronic components, metal laminates, scales, measuring devices, and document handlers. Fil-Mag is now a member of Technitrol's component group companies.

Intellitag Exceeds 99.9% Accuracy Requirements for Turnpike Authority – Intellitag Products announced that it has successfully completed the testing phase of its IT2000[™] wireless system for the Kansas Turnpike Authority, surpassing the 99.9% accuracy required by the KTA. The IT2000 system was examined in lab testing and on highway test lanes for electronic toll collection of Kansas tollroads as the new K-TAG system. The testing phase began in June and recently concluded.

New Address for Tele Quarz – The Tele Quarz USA Branch Office has moved to 3545-H Centre Circle Drive, Ft. Mill, SC 29715; phone (803) 547-0770; fax: (803) 547-0775. A list of all US representatives is available there.

Wakefield Engineering Acquires AhamTor – Wakefield Engineering, Wakefield, MA, has announced the purchase of AhamTor, Temecula, CA. AhamTor has approximately 100 employees and will continue to cperate under its current name out of its 50,000 square foot facilities in Temecula.

Anadigics Recognized by Blue Chip Enterprise Initiative – Anadigics has been named as a state designee in the 1994 Blue Chip Enterprise Initiative (BCEI). The BCEI, sponsored by Connecticut Mutual, the US Chamber of Commerce and Nation's Business, honors small businesses that have overcome challenges and emerged stronger.

KVG Under New Ownership – Dr. Stefan Reineck, Managing Director of Kristall-Verabeitung Neckarbischofsheim GmbH has assumed ownership of KVG. Under a management buyout, Dr. Reineck acquired all the company's shares from the heirs of the company's founder, Kurt Klingsporn. KVG develops and manufactures quartz crystals, oscillators, and filters for telecommunication and navigation applications.

New Address for Sprague-Goodman – Sprague-Goodman has relocated as of October 1994. The new 15,000 square foot facility is located at 1700 Shames Drive, Westbury, NY 11590; phone: (516) 334-8700; fax: (516) 334-8771.

Contracts continued

RIT Receives Grant to Study EM Emissions-The Rochester Institute of Technology received a \$20,000 NSF Instrumentation and Laboratory Improvement grant to teach ways to measure and suppress electromagnetic interference (EMI). The money will be used to purchase an EMI measurement set for use by students and faculty in RIT's electrical engineering technology program.

Scientific-Atlanta to Provide VSAT Network – Scientific-Atlanta is providing one of Europe's largest interactive data VSAT satellite networks to Groupe Azur, France's largest insurance company. The Groupe Azur network represents one of the first installations of Scientific-Atlanta's SkyRelay, the VSAT industry's first system designed specifically for companies moving to distributed computing environments that require highcapacity communications support.

START Licenses Drexel's Frequency Converter Technology – START Technology Partnership announced the successful completion of a license agreement awarding Phoenix Microwave Corp. the rights to develop new wireless communications components and systems based on an innovative frequency converter circuit design from Drexel University. This invention helps reduce chip size power consumption and costs, while improving other performance parameters for wireless electronic devices.

Stanford Telecom and TIW Team up for Wireless VSAT – The ASIC Custom Products Division of Stanford Telecommunications, Inc. has announced its agreement with TIW Systems to develop and produce a wireless VSAT communications subsystem. The subsystem, for use in rural wireless telephone systems in developing nations, will include a Stanford Telecom modulator/demodulator along with TIW's voice compression and telephone interface circuitry.

Wireless "Cellular Digital Packet Data" Network Available – Bell Atlantic Mobile customers in Philadelphia and northern New Jersey can now "test drive" a new mobile digital data service that can revolutionize the way they work and live. The first "Cellular Digital Packet Data" systems in those markets have been turned on and made available for customer use. Commercial service is planned for later this year.

NOVEMBER 1994



New Wireless Power Transistor

This common emitter class AB bipolar transistor is designed to operate from 850 - 960 MHz at 150 watts PEP. Power gain is rated at 10 dB min. @ 26 volts Vcc with IMD3 of -32 dBc typ. This transistor is designed for wireless base station amplifiers. P/N PH0810-150

Richardson Electronics 800-348-5580 **CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.124**



New High f_T, Low Voltage, Medium Power, Silicon Transistors

Designed for battery operated systems with 3-5 volt collector bias. Ideal for use as low phase noise oscillators through 6 GHz and as low noise moderate power drivers or class C amplifiers through 3 GHz. Available in chip form or ceramic package. P/N MA4T3243

Richardson Electronics 800-348-5580 **CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.21**



New GaAs MMIC Digital Attenuator

3 bit, 4 dB step in a low cost, SOIC 14 lead, surface mount, plastic package. This digital attenuator covers DC - 2 GHz and has superior attenuation accuracy (0.30 dB ± 3% of attenuation setting). $IP_3 \ge 50 \text{ dBm}$ at 0.5-2 GHz. Low loss measures 1.5 dB typ. P/N AT-230

800-348-5580 Richardson Electronics **CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.125**



New Low Noise Amplifier Provides High Third Order Intercept

The AM-216 amplifier (821-851 MHz) has a third order intercept of +36 dBm typ., which makes it ideal for cellular base station receiver applications. The AM-217 covers the European GSM (880-930 MHz) band. Noise figures are 1.1 dB and 1.2 dB typ. respectively. P/N AM-216 / AM-217

Richardson Electronics 800-348-5580 **CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO.126**

Tomorrow's RF & Microwave Design Solutions Are On Richardson's Shelves Today.

It just makes sense. After all, M/A-COM manufactures the broadest range of RF and microwave components in the industry. And Richardson is the industry's leading RF and microwave distributor. So

you know you can find exactly what you need. Exactly when you need it.

We've got M/A-COM's latest generation of:

- MMICs
- Mixers
- Diodes
- Power Transistors and Modules

Or you can select from a growing family of low voltage bipolar transistors. Plus a full range of control components. Need passives? Then choose from low





Programs

 Special Testing, Selecting, Matching Of course, our commitment to solutions doesn't stop there. Our team of dedicated applications engineers has over 200 years of combined RF and DC experience.

These seasoned professionals stand ready to give you the technical support you need to solve your design

challenge. So call Richardson today. And get a jump on



Canada (800) 348-5580 • Corporate Headquarters (708) 208-2200 • Fax (708) 208-2550

INFO/CARD 127

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 218

tomorrow.

RF industry insight

RF at Home on Cable

by Andy Kellett **Technical Editor**

Despite a lot of talk about a "wireless world", cabled connections are still an important part of many communications systems. Transmission by cable has several properties which makes it indispensible as a transmission medium. Because cables (ideally) don't radiate, signals can be sent without regard to spectrum use and without broadcasting information to everyone within "radioshot" of the transmitter. This report looks at what services use cable transmission (including fiber optic cable) and how these cabled links are accomplished.

Cable Television

One of the first applications to spring to mind when cable transmission is mentioned is cable television. According to Gary Kim, Senior Vice President for Probe Research, a market research firm concentrating on the telecommunications market, about 58 million homes subscribe to cable television services, which is about 62 percent of the homes that cable lines pass. Cable television lines already pass 93 to 98 percent of the homes in the U.S., and much of the conversion of main trunk lines to fiber optic cable is complete, so the surge in cable infrastructure building is tailing off.

However, the number of proposed cable services is booming. Virtually every kind of service imaginable is being considered says Kim, from interactive video games on demand to POTS (plain old telephone service), and these new services w II require wideband cable connections to the home.

New trunk lines have bandwidths around 1 GHz, while most cable drops, (the line from the pole to the subscriber's house), are designed for the older 350 MHz bandwidth technology, says John Valentine, Director of Marketing for Belden Cable. Before new services requiring wider bandwidths can be brought into subscribers homes, nearly all the drops installed before the early nineties must be replaced, says Valentine. While the new drops will be copper coax, they will use cable designed to reduce SRL (structural return loss).

While cable television is perhaps the best example of RF transmission by cable, there are a number of other applications that transmit RF via cable.



Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 310

220 SPECTRUM ANALYZER 90% of the 10% of FUNCTIONALITY the COST SPECTRUM ANALYZER

NOW FOR \$395, USING YOUR **OSCILLOSCOPE DISPLAY:**

DYNAMIC RANGE >90DB VARIABLE BANDWIDTH FREQ 20 Khz TO 200 Mhz

TRACKING GENERATOR MARKER GENERATOR AC AND DC OPERATION

see our entire product line at RF EXPO EAST

TO ORDER CALL: DC TO LIGHT

(406) 586-5399 fax (406) 586-6556 P.O. BOX 7140 BOZEMAN, MT 59771



INFO/CARD 23 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 215 November 1994



Table 1. Cable television equipment sales, (1984-1992).

Extensions, Links and Networks

RF signals are also sent for appreciable distances over cable in cellular base station extensions and studio links. Base station extensions, like those manufactured by the Ortel Corporation, can effectively extend the coverage of a cell site by linking a smaller transmitter/receiver pair to the base station. Ortel's devices use a fiber optic link to reach from the remote site to the base station. An entire cellular band can be linked to the base station this way. Similar links can be used to connect television and radio studios to transmitters.

Multiplying the number of computer networks in existence by the length of the cable used in each of those networks would probably reveal that digital data communication uses a lot of cable, and as data rates go higher, they appear more and more "RF-like." For example, many of the packet network protocols are nearly identical to those used in radio packet networks.

Medical imaging systems provide another example. According to Dr. Arturo Gamboa, Director of Engineering for medical image processors Cemax, a state-of-the-art x-ray image is 4000 pixels by 5000 pixels with 212 gradations of grey. These images use JPEG compression techniques (like those used in satellite communications), and transmit at data rates of up to 150 Mbps (megabits per second).

Data communications engineers have managed to increase data rates while still transmitting that data over twisted pair. However, faster data rates and increased EMI requirements may drive more data communications into cable both fiber optic and copper. Copper cable does show a disadvantage in this application, however, because of its size, says Peter Hanen Manager of Marketing for Amphenol, "there is only so much room in plenums and under floors."

Fiber Optics

Fiber optic cable has several advantages over its copper relatives. It has lower loss over distance, typically about 0.4 dB/km, and it is smaller, more flexible, and more easily laid. Of course light is the transmission medium for fiber optic transmission, but that light is normally modulated at RF frequencies.

Ortel engineers characterize laser diodes in terms of RF performance noise, linearity, flatness, etc. - in order to design the RF circuits that drive those diodes, says Dr. Hal Zarem, Business Manager for Wireless Communications at Ortel. And the end products are specified in RF terms, says Zarem, "so you don't have to know about the fiber optics."

Clearly, RF signals will be launched into more than antennas. Copper coax and fiber optic cables both play a role which complements the expanding use of "wireless" technology. RF

Timing is everyth JUST THE OSCILLATOR FOR YOUR

APPLICATION ... IN NO TIME AT ALL!

At Hy-Q, we know what you want...a world-class facility, producing the highest quality product, meeting your exact specifications...all in the most timely delivery schedule possible.

Hy-Q's "D" Series TCXO:

Frequency: 8 MHz. to 30 MHz. Available Outputs: Clipped Sinewave; TTL; HCMOS Supply Voltage: 5 vdc Stability: 0° to 50°C ± 0.5 ppm

> ± 2.0 ppm -40°C to +85°C *other stability options available

Various voltage control options available. Dimensions: Length: 0.8", Width: 0.8", Height: 0.4"

International (USA), Inc.

1438 Cox Avenue Erlanger, Kentucky 41018 Phone: (606) 283-5000 Fax: (606) 283-0883

Hy-Q D Series

Hy-Q

Series

COMPLETE HIGH-FREQUENCY

MIXED SIGNAL WITH 60K DIGITAL GATES • CUSTOM • HYBRIDS

Get High-Frequency Designs Quick with QuickChip Design Automation



Maxim's QuickChip design automation approach consists of several "core" array families of high-speed bipolar transistors, capacitors, and resistors, optimally configured for interconnection. QuickChip arrays are easy to use, and since there are only a few masks to design, QuickChip is less expensive and less time consuming than the full custom approach. Once final designs are completed and approved, finished wafers can typically be delivered within 4 weeks.

This QuickChip 7 array on the GST-1 process has one digital (ECL) macro-tile and four analog macrotiles for a total of: 592 NPNs, 56 PNPs, 64 Schottky diodes, 64 ESD diodes, 1,408 resistors, 48 MOS capacitors, and 40 pads.

QuickChip Project Flow

four custom masks required.



World-Class Design Tools and Process Capabilities

spec. Production testing available.

Maxim's design tools shorten design time and help meet target specifications on the first pass.

QuickTools is a powerful software package that provides design engineers with complete IC, schematic, simulation, and layout capabilities. It includes:

- ADS, an integrated schematic capture, circuit simulation, results processing, and display environment.
- QUERC, a bias analysis electrical rules checker.
- QuicKic, a fast, error-free netlist-driven layout editor that checks process design rules, connectivity, and interconnect parasitics as the layout is being accomplished.

All processes are available for full custom work. C-Pi/SHPi and GST-1 have QuickChip arrays in various configurations to meet your requirements.

NAME	NPN BYCED (V)	NPN Ir (GHz)	PNP BVCED (V)	PNP IT (GHz)	JFET	DIGITAL DENSITY (GATES)	ISOLATION	METAL	THIN FILM RESISTORS	SCHOTTKY
SHPi	8	9	9	0.1	YES	ЗК	OXIDE	2	YES	YES
C-Pi	9.5	9	10.5	5.5	YES	3K	OXIDE	2	YES	YES
GST-1	5.5	13	-	0.1	NO	20K	TRENCH	3	YES	YES
GST-2	4.5	27	-	0.1	NO	60K	TRENCH	3	YES	YES

- **C-Pi** is a recessed-oxide-isolated high-speed complementary bipolar process optimized for analog signal acquisition, amplification, and sourcing. Without the vertical PNP option, C-Pi is designated as **SHPi**.
- GST-1 is a high-speed self-aligned double-polysilicon bipolar process ideally suited for highly integrated, mixed analog, and digital ICs. GST-2 offers the highest speed and device density, with 27GHz fts and up to 60K gates/IC.

DESIGN SOLUTIONS UP TO 27GHz

STATE-OF-THE-ART DESIGN TOOLS AND PROCESS TECHNOLOGIES



Maxim's Full Custom Approach

In addition to the QuickChip approach, Maxim also offers a high-frequency full custom capability. This method is ideal for high-volume products where optimized unit cost reduction and ultimate high frequency performance are key factors. Full custom offers complete flexibility in choosing individual devices and location. Your custom IC can be fully designed by either Maxim's experienced design staff or by your own skilled analog designers using Maxim's design tools.

This 8-bit 500 Msamples/sec A/D converter is a full custom design. It has full flash topology and greater than 500MHz small signal bandwidth.

Hybrid and Module Development



Our high-frequency hybrid design and manufacturing group can develop your complete system. Using HCAD-III, an internally developed hybrid software design and layout system, multi-chip modules (MCMs) can be developed that will work right the first time. Process capabilities include: thick film, thin film, multilayer ceramic, MCM, chip and wire, mixed technologies, electro-optic, and electrical test and trim up to 60GHz. Examples of previously designed hybrids include 350MHz video display drivers and ATE pin drivers for 100MHz test systems. Our high-frequency packaging and assembly expertise is second to none! Let Maxim help you with high-frequency problems.

This multichip module uses two full custom Maxim ICs and two custom CMOS ICs. It represents a complete 200MHz analog oscilloscope on a board.



Our Free High-Frequency ASIC Development Handbook takes you through all the steps to integrate your circuitry on high-performance ASICs and Modules. To get started, call Maxim Toll Free at 1-800-809-0840 to discuss your specific application.

Another of Our Many Success Stories: Tektronix Uses Maxim's Custom ASIC Processes for its TDS Series Oscilloscopes

Case History #5: The Tektronix TDS 544A Four-Channel 500MHz Color Digitizing Oscilloscope received EDN's Test and Measurement Product of the Year Award. This product contains 13 custom ICs and four custom hybrids manufactured using Maxim's SHPi and GST-1 processes. Maxim-fabricated circuits include four 250 MS/sec A/D converters for signal



acquisition, circuits that provide normal and specialized trigger functions, a 500MHz buffer with precision delay adjustment, wide band input amplifiers with variable gain and position control, and hybrid precision attenuators with Maxim die. Maxim-fabricated circuits make possible this instrument and many others in the Tektronix Test and Measurement family of products.





WPH

RF cover story

An Analog Phase/Frequency Comparator and BPSK Carrier Demodulator

By Richard W.D. Booth Itron, Inc.

Here is the Grand Prize winning entry in the 1994 RF Design Awards Contest! Of the many outstanding circuit design and software entries submitted for judging, this was selected as the winner. The author has been awarded a software package of HP-EEsof"s Touchstone and Libra for Windows, generously provided by HP-EEsof in recognition and support of RF engineering creativity.

This note describes a phase locked BPSK carrier recovery circuit which contains an intrinsic AFC function that allows the loop to acquire frequency offsets well outside the loop bandwidth. This circuit was originally developed to provide a BPSK carrier recovery circuit that uses only RF type multipliers. The circuit described here uses inexpensive NE602A multipliers.

he recovery of the carrier for the demodulation of BPSK is usually done with either a Costas loop or a doubling loop. The Costas loop is popular because the base band data is available at the output of one of the mixers. However, the Costas loop requires a baseband multiplier, and the loop must be aided during the frequency acquisition phase by adding circuitry to either implement a sweep of the VCO or an AFC for systems where the frequency accuracy of the carrier is poor. The loop described in this note was designed with the intention of removing the baseband multiplier from the Costas loop, and the result is a design that is implemented with three RF-type multipliers or mixers. During the development of the mathematical model for the loop, it was discovered that the control voltage at the VCO input contained an AFC term that forces the loop to lock for frequency offsets outside the loop bandwidth. This feature has obvious utility in the BPSK carrier recovery loop, since the additional sweep or AFC need not be added for systems requiring



Figure 1. BPSK demodulator block diagram.

frequency acquisition. The circuit may have application in synthesizers, where it may be used as an analog phase and frequency comparator.

Circuit Description

A block diagram of the loop is illustrated in Figure 1. The incoming signal is split and coupled to two of the three mixers. Mixer 1 is driven at the LO port with the in phase (I) version of the VCO. The output of this mixer is the base band recovered data signal. This baseband data signal is sent to a bit synchronizer and/or integrate and dump in order to recover the data. The baseband signal is also filtered by the low pass filter at the output of mixer 1, and the output of the filter is then upconverted in mixer 2. The LO input to mixer 2 is the quadrature (C) version of the VCO output. The output of mixer 2 is then connected to the RF port of mixer 3. The LO port of mixer 3 is driven with the original input signal. The baseband output of mixer 3 contains the phase and frequency error information. This is filtered using a standard loop filter, and the output of the loop filter drives the VCO input.

The circuit works as follows .: assume a small phase offset between the VCO and the incoming carrier phase. Assume also that data is present on the carrier. Now the output of the first mixer, mixer 1, should just be the baseband data. Since there is an assumed small offset in phase between the incoming carrier and the VCO, the amplitude of this data voltage is reduced somewhat relative to the voltage present, assuming perfect phase lock. This data output is now upconverted in mixer 2, which is used as a bi-phase modulator. The output of mixer 2 or the bi-phase modulator is close to being a copy of the original input signal except the carrier is in quadrature with the original input signal. When this signal is multiplied with the original input signal in mixer 3, several things happen. The modulation is stripped off. This occurs because the BPSK wave form is NRZ and multiplying the data by itself results in +1. The second result is the creation of a term that is proportional to $sin(2\theta)$. This is the desired error term and results from multiplying the original signal times the output of mixer 2, which contains the data



INFO/CARD 35



Figure 2. BPSK demodulator/phase frequency comparator schematic.

modulated onto a carrier that is in quadrature with the original input signal. The error signal is filtered in a standard loop filter and is used to drive the control port on the VCO.

For frequency errors, the procedure is a little more complicated. Assuming both a phase and frequency error between the incoming signal and the VCO, then the output of mixer 1 contains the difference signal between the incoming signal and the VCO. When this signal is passed through the low pass filter at the output of mixer 1, the sinusoidal component undergoes a phase shift that is proportional to the frequency. Assuming that the low pass filter is wide enough that sufficient distortion of the data signal does not occur, then this phase-shifted signal is then modulated back up into the up converting mixer, mixer 2. The output of mixer 2 drives mixer 3 and the modulation is removed again at this point. The base band signal, however, contains a term that is proportional to the phase-offset induced by the phase shift of the sinusoid through the low pass filter. This is similar to a discriminator. This term drives the VCO towards frequency lock. A

mathematical description of the loop is contained in Appendix A.

Hardware Implementation

A hardware implementation of this circuit is described in Figure 2. This schematic illustrates the use of three NE602A mixers in the loop. The VCO uses two transistors and a dual D flipflop, a 74F74, in order to generate the quadrature VCO signals. The baseband filters and amplifiers are built around a low-ccst CMOS guad operational amplifier. The filtering in the low pass filter at the output of mixer 1 determines the loop pull-in range. At frequencies much beyond this low pass filter cut off, the loop fails to acquire since the signal is rolling off in amplitude and eventually disappears into the noise. Several sections of the quad op amp were needed in order to perform the DC level shift between the output of the first NE602A, mixer 1, and the input to the second NE602A. This path must be DC coupled.

The low pass filter function that provides the phase shift of the base band sinusoid is provided by the combination of the 1.5 K resistors intrinsic to the output stages of the NE602A at mixer 1 and the external components R3, R4, C4 and C5. Additional filtering could be added at the summing stage that drives the baseband input to mixer 2. This could be provided by adding capacitors to R8 and R7. The values chosen give a low pass cut off of about 140 KHz, which restricts the AFC range to about ± 200 KHz.

The parameters for this loop are as follows:

Center Frequency:	10.7 MHz
Loop Bandwidth:	500 Hz
Loop Pull-in Range:	± 100 KHz
Max. Data Rate:	20 KBPS (apx)

Final Notes

The phase-locking behavior and the frequency-locking behavior are clearly very closely interrelated, just as they are with a phase and frequency comparator. This means that they cannot be individually specified. Usually the phase locking behavior is specified and then the frequency acquisition behavior is an artifact of the phase locking performance. Smaller loop bandwidths do indeed result in longer frequency acquisition

SAN JOSE, CA • DEC. 14, 1994

INTENSIVE COURSE

Wireless Digital Communications: Modulation/RF design for CDMA, CSMA and TDMA

Examine Leading Modulation and RF Design

Cellular concepts, propagation parameters, powerful architectures. Standardized BPSK, DQPSK, π/4QPSK, GMSK, GFSK, 4-FSK transceiver design. Find out the advantages of "Cclass" nonlinearly amplified FQPSK and FBPSK inventions/products with 10dB more robust interference-BER performance. (A Feher patented signal is illustrated in the figure.) Wireless systems and products which increase the transmission speed by 200% and the power efficiency by 300%, e.g., on RFICs achieve 23.5dbm output power instead of 18.5dBm at 2.4GHz. Coherent and noncoherent demodulation impact on overall IF-RF design, digital/analog implementation/performance. Quad mixers, phase noise, newest MMIC chips RFIC-900MHz and 2.4GHz.

Investigate CDMA, CSMA Spread Spectrum and TDMA Technologies

CDMA and CSMA spread spectrum principles, design, performance and capacity comparisons with TDMA. Compare IS-54, other American, European, and Japanese digital cellular TDMA, e.g., DCS 1800,

Digcom Consulting Group, Inc., & University of California, Davis

Dr. Kamilo Feher

DECT, CT3 and IS-95 CDMA. Also study the slow freq. hop and direct sequence spread spectrum, WLAN, e.g., IEEE 802.11 spread spectrum CSMA 902-928 MHz and 2.4-2.48GHz standards.

Identify and Analyze Other Key Topics

Hand-held, portable-mobile telephony and computer communications: business and market statistics and forecasts; the new generations of VLSI low-power circuit chips which will lead to single IC-chip, cost-effective implementation of digital, cordless, cellular, portable, hand-held radio and Infrared transceiver units. Benefit from information on FQPSK Consortium technology transfer to obtain 5dB more power from your RF IC. Learn to design and invent with our computer software "CREATE-1" distributed in addition to detailed course notes to all attendees.

Course notes based on Reference Book

K. Feher: "Wireless Digital Communications: Modulation and Spread Spectrum Applications," Prentice Hall, Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; Spring 1995.

Informatio Registration fee is \$395. Early	n and Registration Card registration is encouraged. Space is limited.
 I (we) wish to register for the San Jose, CA Dec. 14, 9 am to 6 pm short course. Venue/schedule mailed in advance. Enclosed is payment of \$	Request for free information pamphlet for Dr. Feher's 6 books on Digital & Wireless Communications and FQPSK Consor- tium membership with opportunity for technology transfer. Group discounts for this course and/or in-house courses in the USA and other courses planned for Paris, London, Munich, Phoenix, Toronto
Name	Address
Position	
Company	Tel Fax

SAN JOSE, CA • DEC. 14, 1994

INTENSIVE COURSE

Wireless Digital Communications: Modulation/RF design for CDMA, CSMA and TDMA

Examine Leading Modulation and RF Design

Cellular concepts, propagation parameters, powerful architectures. Standardized BPSK, DQPSK, π/4QPSK, GMSK, GFSK, 4-FSK transceiver design. Find out the advantages of "Cclass" nonlinearly amplified FQPSK and FBPSK inventions/products with 10dB more robust interference-BER performance. (A Feher patented signal is illustrated in the figure.) Wireless systems and products which increase the transmission speed by 200% and the power efficiency by 300%, e.g., on RFICs achieve 23.5dbm output power instead of 18.5dBm at 2.4GHz. Coherent and noncoherent demodulation impact on overall IF-RF design, digital/analog implementation/performance. Quad mixers, phase noise, newest MMIC chips RFIC-900MHz and 2.4GHz.

Investigate CDMA, CSMA Spread Spectrum and TDMA Technologies

CDMA and CSMA spread spectrum principles, design, performance and capacity comparisons with TDMA. Compare IS-54, other American, European, and Japanese digital cellular TDMA, e.g., DCS 1800,

Digcom Consulting Group, Inc., & University of California, Davis

Dr. Kamilo Feher

DECT, CT3 and 15-95 CDMA. Also study the slow freq. hop and direct sequence spread spectrum, WLAN, e.g., IEEE 802.11 spread spectrum CSMA 902-928 MHz and 2.4-2.48GHz standards.

Identify and Analyze Other Key Topics

Hand-held, portable-mobile telephony and computer communications: business and market statistics and forecasts; the new generations of VLSI low-power circuit chips which will lead to single IC-chip, cost-effective implementation of digital, cordless, cellular, portable, hand-held radio and Infrared transceiver units. Benefit from information on FQPSK Consortium technology transfer to obtain 5dB more power from your RF IC. Learn to design and invent with our computer software "CREATE-1" distributed in addition to detailed course notes to all attendees.

Course notes based on Reference Book

K. Feher: "Wireless Digital Communications: Modulation and Spread Spectrum Applications," Prentice Hall, Inc, Englewood Cliffs, NJ 07632; Spring 1995.

	40
Information and Registration Card & Registration fee is \$395. Early registration is encouraged. Space is limited.	
 I (we) wish to register for the San Jose, CA Dec. 14, 9 am to 6 pm short course. Venue/schedule mailed in advance. Enclosed is payment of \$	Request for free information pamphlet for Dr. Feher's 6 books on Digital & Wireless Communications and FQPSK Consor- tium membership with opportunity for technology transfer. Group discounts for this course and/or in-house courses in the USA and other courses planned for Paris, London, Munich, Phoenix, Toronto
Name	Address
Position	
Company	Tel Fax
FAX or Mail to: Digcom, Inc./Dr. Feher Associates; Code SJ-R; 44685 Country Club, El Macero, CA 95618 Fax 916-753-1788; Tel 916-753-0738; Tel. K. Feher 916-752-8127	
times for a given offset.

The loop exhibits false locking when attempting to acquire data bearing signals and the frequency offsets exceed the data rate. This is a peculiarity of all BPSK type loops and is a result of the distortion of the wave form by the baseband filters used in this loop and in the Costas Loop. Other style loops exhibit similar tendencies. This quirk is usually handled by using acquisition sequences that are preceded by sending a pure carrier for a sufficient length of time to allow the carrier loop to lock. *RF*

About the Winner

Richard Booth is a System Architect at Itron, Inc., a manufacturer of wireless communications networks, mainly for public utility companies' monitoring and metering needs. Rick has worked at Itron for 4 years, with previous experience at TRW. He received a BSEE from MIT in 1969 and a Ph.D. from USC in 1974.



The winning design was derived from earlier work in modulators and demodulators for digital communications. Additional experience in frequency synthesis is clearly evident in the design.

Rick enjoys outdoor activities, and is an active backpacker and rock climber. It was intended that a formal presentation of the Grand Prize would be made at RF Expo East later this month in Orlando, but Rick will be in Nepal, combining a mountain trek and honeymoon.

He can be reached at Itron, Inc., 20520 Prospect Road, Saratoga, CA.

Appendix A-Mathematical Model

Input Signal: $s(t) = d(t)^* cos(\omega t+\theta)$ where d(t) = NRZ data sequence

In-phase VCO signal: $R_1(t) = \cos(\omega_0 t + \theta_0))$

Quadrature VCO signal: $R_O(t) = sin((\omega_0 t + \theta_0))$

Mixer 1 Output:

V1(t) = R₁(t)*s(t) = d(t)*cos($\Delta\omega$ t+ $\Delta\theta$) where $\Delta\omega = \omega_0$ - ω and $\Delta\theta = \theta_0$ - θ and it is assumed the double frequency terms have been removed by the low pass filter.

Low Pass Filter Output:

 $VLP(t) = d(t) |H(\Delta\omega)| * \cos (\Delta\omega t + \Delta\theta + \phi (\Delta\omega))$

where $\phi(\Delta \omega)$ = phase shift introduced by low pass filter and $|H(\Delta \omega)|$ = amplitude response of low pass filter. It has been assumed that the low pass filter does not significantly distort the data wave form d(t).

Mixer 2 Output: $V2(t) = VLP(t)^*R_Q(t)$

Mixer 3 Output: $e(t) = d(t)^{*}cos(\omega t+\theta)^{*}VLP(t)^{*}R_{Q}(t)$ or: e(t) =

 $d(t)^*\cos(\omega t+\theta)^*d(t)H(\Delta \omega)I^*\cos(\Delta \omega t+\Delta \theta+\phi(\Delta \omega))^*\sin(\omega_0 t+\theta_0)$

or:

 $\mathbf{e}(t) = |\mathsf{H}(\Delta\omega))|^*[\sin\left(2\Delta\omega t + 2\Delta\theta + \phi(\Delta\omega)\right) + \sin\left(-\phi(\Delta\omega)\right)]$

For zero frequency offset e(t) simplifies to $e(t) = sin(2\Delta\theta)$ This is the same form as the phase error for a Costas loop.

For non-zero frequency offsets that are larger than the loop bandwidth, the error term e(t) is approximately e(t) = IH($\Delta\omega$) lsin(- $\phi(\Delta\omega)$). This is because the first term contains the sinusoidal varying component and this tends to average to zero, leaving the AFC term by itself.

Note that the negative sign is correct since the low pass filter will shift the phase in the negative direction as a function of frequency. This means the phase correction and frequency correction both work in the same direction, which is indeed fortunate. For example the phase shift as a function of frequency for a simple one pole low pass is as represented by $\phi(\Delta\omega)$ =-tan ⁻¹ ($\Delta\omega + \omega_c$) where ω_c is the cut off frequency for the low pass filter.

Note that more complicated low pass filters will provide a larger correction voltage as a function of frequency offset. However, more than two poles can give rise to phase shifts of more than 180 degrees for sufficiently large frequency offsets. This can lead to the disconcerting problem of frequency pushing where the loop is driven away from the signal!

RF Design

A Contest Summary

Judging this year's contest were the 1993 winners, Terry Hock and Ray Page, along with *RF Design* Consulting Editor Andy Przedpelski and Editor Gary Breed. It was a clear consensus that the entries were the most consistent high quality of *any* past contest. *RF Design* will publish most of the contest entries over the next year. Readers can look for one or two of them in December, and in each issue during 1995.

Once again, the RF Design Awards contest has proven that RF engineering is a creative profession. Congratulations to everyone who entered!

Specal Thanks to HP-EEsof, Our Prize Donor!

Hewlett-Packard Company has developed a strong affinity for the RF Design Awards contest, a result of their interest in encouraging creativity and innovation among RF engineers. This year, their HP-EEsof division has provided a package of their Windows-based design and analysis software, including the wellknown Libra and Touchstone programs. HP has repeatedly expressed their interest in supporting the contest with major prize donations. Our thanks to them for the generous donation of the 1994 Grand Prize!

RF matching networks

Broadband Impedance Matching – Fast and Simple

by Thomas R. Cuthbert, Jr., Ph.D. Consultant

The method presented here is an efficient and practical way to automate the selection of both a matching network topology and its component values that are likely to provide a nearly optimal match between a complex load and source. This new technique avoids the labor of graphical design, the complexity of real frequency methods, and the many inferior solutions found by optimizers. The computer program GRABIM, that implements this new GRid Approach to Broadband Impedance Matching for LC networks, is described. The new method also requires a bounded, constrained network optimizer in the last design step; an already published program fulfills this role.

roadband impedance matching net-Bworks are often designed by adjusting element values in a chosen network topology using an optimizer program that finds only the nearest solution. The best solution is often missed because the wrong network is used and/or the starting set of element values is not near enough to the optimal solution. However, selection of approximate element values is difficult, especially in the practical case where the load and/or source impedances are available only in tabular data sets, instead of subnetwork models. More sophisticated methods require extensive mathematical, theoretical, and computational knowledge, and also embody optimization, as reviewed in reference [1].

Today's fast PCs and ultra-efficient analysis of lossless networks allow exhaustive trials for all usable combinations of network branch values (three to eleven values for each branch) at the rate of about 75,000 trials per minute on a 486DX2-66 PC. This article describes a new *non-adaptive* grid search method, outlines the key features required for the companion optimizer, and gives an example using the new search procedure in the DOS program GRABIM.

Adding more network elements not only produces little improvement, it also exponentially-increases the time required



Figure 1. A network for broadband matching sets of terminating impedances.

to exhaustively search for the optimum solution. Designers can now find a suitable network topology by automatically trying combinations of bandpass, lowpass, highpass, pi, or any other LC ladder network topology having two to eight elements. The associated grid searches also fine approximate element values for a nearly-optimum solution. Finally, a minimax optimizer that maintains positive element values will drive out any remaining unnecessary elements, coming close to the best network with the best element values.

The two-port matching problem as described in reference [1] is briefly restated here. Figure 1 shows a lossless network inserted between a source and load to improve or control the power transfer over a frequency band. When both Zs and Z_L are resistances, the network in Figure 1 usually is called a filter or an impedance transformer. Complex impedance terminations require the more difficult broadband matching network. For example, radian frequency samples between 0.3 and 1.0 and corresponding goals of S21=0 dB are contained in the computer file shown in Table 1. The $Z_1 =$ R_L+jX_L and $Z_S = R_S+jX_S$ impedances are the rectangular complex number sets shown in Tables 2 and 3, respectively, and correspond to the radian frequencies in Table 1. Impedance matching data is usually normalized to 1 radian/second and one ohm as in Tables 1-3, and this is also required by GRABIM. Normalization is also convenient, since at 1 radian/second, henrys are equal to ohms and farads are equal to mhos. When un-normalizing, actual L 's and C 's are *inversely* proportional to radian frequency. Actual L 's are *directly* proportional to terminal impedance level, while actual C 's are *inversely* proportional to terminal impedance level [2].

The Grid Approach

The labor of graphical matching design, the complexity of the real-frequency methods, and the skill level required for both approaches demand a fast and simple way to design matching networks, especially for the double match case (both Z_L and Z_S complex). The speed of the 486DX2-66 PC used to develop the grid approach has already been exceeded at least 50 per cent (the DX4). So, computing speed, bare-bones network analysis, and efficient bypass of useless trials are the basis of a better matching technique.

The strategy has two related steps: (1) use an exhaustive grid search of element values in multidimensional logarithmic space to find a promising matching network topology and near-optimal element values, and (2) continue with a constrained network optimizer to exceed matching goals and drive out unneeded network elements. The source and load impedance sets may comprise a single fixed resistance or as many as 40 complex impedances and their corresponding frequencies. Both the load and source impedance information are stored in

We've got your number.

40

SOO BUT EN

10 IO 80

10



Back in the old days, when the first cellular phones hit the road, life was simple: 12 volts, period.

Not anymore. With over a dozen major manufacturers offering a wide variety of models, it's a challenge to supply them with a range of RF power amplifiers to do the job.

DEF 3

OG

But we've met that challenge; our RFIC power amplifiers will work in many of the latest, newest, smallest analog and digital cell phones. And with battery voltages from 3.3 to 5.8 volts and output power levels as high as 1.2 watts. 102- 2лес Зойл 4ан 5эк быно 7ма 8тич 9жах * Ф. Ошин # 3

1.2W

In short, we've got your number.

And that's not all: based on our MSAG[®]-Lite technology, our line of RFIC power amplifiers can help you reduce total system size enough to actually add more features in the same space. Cell phone talk time can be extended by as much as 30% compared to using Si discretes or modules. Plus, you can lighten up the entire system.

And all of this at a *very* affordable number.

INFO/CARD 28

Want to hear more? Here's one more number you'll need: 703-563-3949.





Penstock Acquired by Avnet, Inc.

Leading RF/Microwave distributor joins Electronics Marketing Group, retains name, independence, market focus.

By DOUGLAS R. DREW

GREAT NECK, N.Y. - Solidifying its position in the rapidly growing wireless communications market, Avnet, Inc. announced today that it has completed the acquisition of Penstock, Inc.

Penstock, the 39th largest industrial distributor in North America, is the United States' leading technical specialist distributor of microwave and radio frequency products and related value-

Under the terms of the acquisition, the added services. Sunnyvale, California-based Penstock will retain its name and remain a separate company, as part of Avnet's Electronics Marketing Group (EMG), currently the world's largest electronics distributor, with sales of more than \$2.3 billion.

Sustained Sales Growth

Penstock's sales reached \$45 million In the fiscal year ending this past March, an increase of 32% over the previous year, and were projected to exceed \$57 million this year. But the privately-held company "wouldn't be able to reach the next level of growth" on its own, according to Bruce White, Penstock's founder and president.

"Avnet has presented Penstock with a golden opportunity," White said. "We'll be able to maintain our individual presence in the industry while having access to additional financial resources to grow the company in such a way as to benefit our customers, suppliers and employees.

"This alliance will allow us to stay focused in our niche communications market," he added, "using strong technical field sales engineers and providing significant inventory levels of quality products to our customers."

White remains president of Penstock,

reporting to Roy Vallee, Avnet's president and chief operating officer.

Opportunities For Penstock

"The RF/Microwave market continues to grow dramatically," Vallee said. "We are excited about the potential opportunities for Penstock. They're as committed to quality as we are, so we're especially pleased to welcome them to the Avnet

Prior to the acquisition, Avnet EMG was family." comprised of five sales and marketing divisions; Allied Electronics, Time Electronics, Avnet International, Avnet Computer Group and Hamilton Hallmark.

The alliance represents a major opportunity for both distributors.

By significantly expanding the support network of Penstock, the acquisition will enable both companies to offer more extensive services to their respective clients, according to industry analysts.

A Shared Priority

"Both Penstock and Avnet have always made their customers the number one priority and credit much of their success to this," Vallee said. "The proposed structure of this merger strongly reinforces that philosophy and neither company anticipates any 'shakedown' period since the fit is a perfectly logical

one on all levels." Sources familiar with the deal

confirmed that no management changes

Traditionally a military supplier, are planned. Penstock entered the commercial arena slx years ago and has increased its revenue by at least 30% every year since then. Although the company still generates about \$11 million worth of military business annually, approximately 75% of its business now comes from commercial sales.

\$2 Billion Commercial Market In recent years, the military market has remained essentially static, while analysts estimate that the mushrooming commercial market for RF/microwave components has reached \$2 billion.

Founded in 1975 and incorporated in 1984, Penstock's specialized product lines include such principal suppliers as Avantek, Comlinear, Hewlett-Packard, M/A-Com, QMI, Sawtek, SGS-Thomson, Siemens, Star Micronics and Toko

Financial terms of the acquisition, America. which was completed in just over four weeks, were not disclosed. Stock Prices And

Tradi

Canada And Ilnited "to+

Now, the Pen is mightier.



/90 EX#3	3. RAD/SEC & GOAL SET"
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
0	
	/90 EX#3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0

Table 1. Radians/second and S_{21} dB goals.

ASCII files. The load resistance, if used, is one ohm, and the source resistance, if used, can be set to any value. A typical trial run of GRABIM requires about one minute for 75,000 combinations on an IBM PC clone 486DX2-66 computer. This article describes how the grid search works and provides an example with the results from both steps.

Two to eight L 's and C 's can be tried in any simple ladder network topology, and 12 typical topologies are available from a menu. There may be as few as three and as many as 11 trial values for each L and C about a base point, which starts at L=C=1. The grid search may be restarted about a new base point, which is the best 'better-than' or 'equal- to' goal last achieved over all trial combinations. Progress and intermediate results appear on the screen during searches.

Matching Network Topologies

The 12 preprogrammed ladder network topologies are shown in Figure 2. The branches are numbered from 1 to 8



Figure 2. Bandpass, lowpass and highpass topologies programmed in GRABIM. Topology codes appear above and branch numbers below each ladder network.

"CAS 2/90 8	0 EX#33-1., 8 PNTS LINEAR ZL"
0.59016	0.71680
0.71910	0.74944
0.80000	0.77500
0.85207	0.80503
0.88683	0.84174
0.91103	0.88470
0.92837	0.93288
.94118	0.98529
	and an and the second

Table 2. R_Land X_L load impedance data.

under each network, starting from the load toward the source. GRABIM allows the user to select from two to eight branches from any topology, including those provided by the user. Inductors are labeled type 2 and capacitors are labeled type 3 (this naming convention is a leftover frcm programming network problems into a handheld calculator, where memory is especially precious). Minus signs indicate that the L or C is connected like the preceding branch. For example, the topology at the top of Figure 2(a) (BPP: BandPass Parallel to load) starts with a capacitor in parallel (the load is considered series) so that the branch 1 topology is 3. The BPS topology has a series connection to the load, so its branch 1 code is -3. Initial topology choices should use only four to six branches instead of all eight, since excess branches tend to remain in approximately-optimal solutions. Branches can always be added to attempt improvement of a marginally satisfactory topology.

Exhaustive Grid Search

Walsh [3] has remarked that for a given number of function evaluations, a full search over a courser grid is more efficient than a random search. Consider



Figure 2b. Topologies continued.

"CAS 2/90 EX#33-1., 8 PNTS L	INEAR ZL"
8	and the second
0.71313 -0.45230	
0.56081 -0.49629	
0.41945 -0.49347	
0.29915 -0.45789	10.0
0.20274 -0.40204	DRAL COM
0.12909 -0.33530	1.000
0.07539 -0.26403	
0.03846 -0.19231	1.1

Table 3. R_S and X_S load impedance data.

the matching system in Figure 1 with frequency samples, corresponding S_{21} dB goals, and corresponding Z_S and Z_L data sets as in Tables 1-3. For some candidate LC matching network topology, such as the LPS lowpass network in Figure 2(b), exhaustive combinations of trial values for the L's and C's are tried, each combination being analyzed for the maximum (worst) S_{21} dB found over all frequencies. If that worst S_{21} versus ω is less (better) than the worst previously found, then that combination of LC values and the S_{21} dB are reported and saved until that case can be surpassed.

A diagram of the FOR-NEXT loops used in GRABIM for the exhaustive grid search is shown in Figure 3. Use of only the first five branches of the chosen topology is illustrated. As listed below, a set of 3 to 11 trial values is chosen, e.g., 1.0, 0.4, and 2.5. From the start, branches 5, 4, 3, 2, and 1 are set to L or C equals 1.0. Then the S₂₁ dB is computed for each sample ω and the branch values and greatest dB are saved. Then branch 1 is set to 0.4, the ω loop is run, and the greatest dB, if less than the prior saved dB, causes that topology to be reported and saved. Otherwise it is ignored.

After branch loop 1 has completed its three trial values, the second trial value



Figure 2c. Topologies continued.

GORE-SHIELD[™] form-in-place gaskets allow quick and inexpensive EMI/RFI seal



Thickness	Widths*
.010" (0.25mm) .020" (0.5mm)	.125" (3.0mm) .250" (6.5mm)
.040" (1.0mm)	.375" (9.5mm)
.060" (1.5mm)	.500" (12.5mm)
.080" (2.0mm)	1.000" (25mm)
.100" (2.5mm)	*Other widths

1994 Richardson Electronics, Ltd. 40W267 Keslinger Road, LaFox, IL 60147 USA Tel: (708)208-2200, Fax: (708) 208-2553 GORE-SHIELD is a trademark of W. L. Gore & Associates, Inc

Ideal for prototype and field repairs

GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets provide an effective solution to quick, on-the-spot requirements for low cost EMI/RFI shielding. They are excellent for retrofits, prototypes, high volume production, and even field repair of damaged gaskets.

GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets offer proven EMI performance plus environmental sealing in a single, user friendly package. The EMI strip gasket is easily formed in place which allows maximum design flexibility. This greatly simplifies flange designs by eliminating the requirement for grooves. They are available in a variety of widths and thicknesses, with or without conductive pressure sensitive adhesive, and are conveniently packaged on easy-to-use dispenser rolls. GORE-SHIELD strip material is made of chemically inert, expanded PTFE so it is soft and conformable. This conformability and exceptional inertness also provides a strong environmental seal to combat corrosion, and other chemical attack. Best of all, GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets are available for same day shipment. Call Richardson Electronics, Ltd., the country's leading RF and microwave specialty distributor. Take advantage of Richardson's extensive inventory of GORE-SHIELD strip gaskets and other RF and microwave components. To order from any of Richardson's 16 North American sales locations, call:



(1-800-737-6937) Canada 1-800-348-5580





INFO/CARD 30

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 218



Figure 3. FOR-NEXT loops that try all combinations of values in all branches. 5-branch case is shown.

(0.4) is set in branch loop 2, and branch loop 1 is run again using the three trial values. Eventually, branch loop 5 will have run through all trial values and the exhaustive test is over. During some search modes, the series branch reactances (ohms) or parallel branch susceptances (mhos) may exceed 25. That will be considered a zero of transmission (approaching ∞ dB) in the passband, so the w loop will terminate prematurely as illustrated in Figure 3, since that combination only wastes time.

The sets of trial values are shown in Table 4 and the NT=5 set is plotted in the log-log plane in Figure 4 for two branches. Three branches form a sampled cube, etc. Each trial value set starts with 1.0, which usually produces a reasonable match. That is also the very significant equal-element filter [4] which has both nominal element values and nominal performance. Therefore, the very first combination is likely to produce a result that will not be easily improved, so the number of reported cases is minimized. The choice of (nearly) geometrically-related pairs or trial values (e.g., 0.4 & 2.5) is based on the inverted branch reactance values of wL and 1/wC. The distribution of pairs in a particular trial set is heuristic and reflects the predominance of lower

NT	Trial#1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11
G	0.01	100	0.1	10							
Ρ	1	0.01	100								
3N	1	0.8	1.25								1993
3F	1	0.4	2.5								
Т	1	0.95	1.05								
5	1	0.6	1.7	0.3	3				100		
7	1	0.7	1.4	0.4	2.5	0.25	4				
9	1	0.8	1.2	0.6	1.7	0.4	2.5	0.25	4		
11	1	0.8	1.2	0.6	1.7	0.4	2.5	0.3	3	02	5

Table 4. Trial values (factors) for search about base points in log space.

loaded Q values in broadband matching networks. The initial base point sets all branch values to 1.0. However, the Table 4 trial values are actually *factors* that multiply each branch value. Therefore, any subsequent searches starting from a newly d scovered base point retain the same pattern in log space, e.g. Figure 4, *no matter where the base point is located.*

The Grow set in Table 4 allows the user to try a fully connected (but not shorted or open-circuited) topology with combinations of added LC branch elements having small tuning effects. Growing trials will show that these 'neighborhood ' or local tests will not predict global solutions, (this has been confirmed by researchers [5]). Similarly, the Prune set in Table 4 is designed for a full set of unit-valued branches with combinations of removed branches to improve the match. Improvements will be noted using both Grow and Prune, but neither case indicates the best global solution. This phenomenon proves the superiority of exhaustive grid search as opposed to any adaptive search method, even adaptive pattern searches such as the popular Nelder-Mead simplex method [3]. Trial sets 3N (Near) and 3F (Far) are provided for search over a large number of branches where computer run time would be excessive for 5 or more trial values. The Tune set in Table 4 is for final converging local searches.

Computer Run Time

A 486DX2-66 PC running a QuickBA-SIC[®] v4.5 executable program FOR-NEXT loop multiplies, divides, adds, or subtracts in 9.5 µs. GRABIM estimates run time in minutes as:

$$\Gamma = 1.45 (9.5 \times 10^{-6}) (\text{NS}) (\text{NT}^{\text{NB}}) (24 + 7.7 (\text{NB}))/60$$
(1)

where NS is the number of frequency samples NT is the number of trials, and NB is the number of branches. The parenthetical term represents the number of mathematical operations required to calculate S_{21} as discussed later. The 1.45 factor is the overhead due to program execution. The exponential term is the number of combinations shown in the FOR-NEXT loops in Figure 3.

From interpolation theory and optimization experience, the number of frequency samples should never be less than the number of branches, NB, which is equivalent to the number of optimization variables. Table 5 shows the number of combinations per frequency and Table 6 shows the estimated time for NS=8. Trial sets 3F and 3N (Table 4) are clearly appropriate when more than six branches are explored. The run time in equation 1 is conservative, since topology codes may be all positive, and there may be bypassed trials due to zeros of transmission.

Efficient Network Analysis

GRABIM was developed on the basis of the fewest possible calculations per trial. Of the many ways to calculate S21 for a ladder network in the double match arrangement shown in Figure 1, there are at least two that are very efficient. The recursive update method [2] assumes a current in Z₁ (see Figure 2) and computes voltages and currents for the lossless branches from load to source. Another method independent of Z_L has been described by Orchard [6] and was chosen for this application. The ABCD (chain) matrix of the lossless network is constructed by adding one branch at a time, starting with branch 1 (next to the load). Both methods require only five operations (multiplications and additions) per lossless branch; however, there is some overhead in either method to increment the branch number and determine the series or parallel connection. Therefore, 7.7, not 5, is used in timing equation (1).

A significant time saver is the pre-calculation of all immittances used within the FOR-NEXT loops in Figure 3. Therefore, *all* combinations of ωL , ωC , their negative reciprocals, and certain terms involving ZS and ZL are calculated and stored for all sample frequencies. Values needed

NB	NT=3	5	7	9	11
2	9	25	49	81	121
3	27	125	343	729	1,331
4	81	625	2,401	6,561	14,641
5	243	3,125	16,807	59,049	161,051
6	729	15,625	117,649	531,441	1,771,561
7	2,187	78,125	823,543	4,782,969	19,487,171
8	6,561	390,625	5,674,801	43,046,721	214,358,881

Table 5. The number of combinations for NT trial values in NB branches.

The Hummingbird is acclaimed as the epitome of stability. This it achieves by beating its wings at frequencies up to 80 beats per second.

C-MAC's

frequency control products are equally renowned for their perfect stability, even at frequencies up to 2.6 GHz.

This we achieve through growing flawless synthetic quartz and combining it with expertise in design and

a range of frequency control products with exacting stability and precision timing.

C-MAC oscillators are used worldwide in SONET / SDH systems and now in the latest ATM applications. They are widely used in master and slave clocks in telecom networks and as precision references for frequency and

measurement

time

instruments.

We have been providing frequency control products of the utmost reliability to many of the world's leading manufacturers of communications equipment for nearly 50 years.

PERFECT STABILITY

Our ASIC design expertise has enabled us to produce the world's smallest high stability, low power, temperature controlled oscillator (TCXO), which is highly successful in tactical radios and satellite navigation and positioning equipment for GPS.

Further development of our ASIC technology is in progress for a new generation of miniature oscillators. We will continue to build strategic partnerships with our customers and suppliers, to pioneer new markets and set the pace in frequency control products.

C-MAC Quartz Crystals 4709 Creekstone Drive Suite 311 Riverbirch Building Morrisville NC 27560 USA Tel: (919) 941 0430 Fax: (919) 941 0530

> C-MAC Quartz Crystals Ltd Edinburgh Way Harlow Essex CM20 2DE England Tel: +44 (0) 1279 626626 Fax: +44 (0) 1279 454825



Unleash the power of your PC!





Only Compact Software offers a complete family of RF and microwave design tools for Windows!

Frequency-Domain Simulation - Compact Software offers a complete family of linear and nonlinear circuit simulation tools for the PC. The Super-Compact linear simulator offers accurate analysis and optimization of circuits from DC through millimeter-wave frequencies. The Microwave Harmonica nonlinear simulator builds on this foundation by adding harmonic-balance nonlinear analysis and optimization. Microwave Scope completes the family by adding models of optoelectronic devices including laser diodes, detectors, and fiber-optic links.

Time-Domain Simulation - Compact's **Super-Spice** simulator combines the traditional capabilities of SPICE with high frequency models for active devices and microstrip discontinuties. A unique electromagnetic field solver provides accurate modeling of inter-trace coupling effects.

Schematic Capture - Compact's Serenade Schematic Editor makes capturing RF and Microwave designs quick and easy. Complete symbol libraries are included for both device and layout features, allowing designers to drive the complete capture-simulate-layout process. **Physical Layout** - **Serenade Layout**, based on AutoCAD, uses information from the designer's schematic to automatically generate a finished layout. Data is quickly post-processed to popular manufacturing formats.

System Simulation - The Microwave Success system simulator allows entire systems to be simulated and optimized.

Device Modeling - Compact's **Netcom** and **Scout** programs allow data to be acquired from popular vector network analyzers and fitted to popular device models for simulation.

Best of all, Compact's entire family of high-performance PC CAD software is available NOW!



For more information and a free demo disk . . .



Compact Software products are sold and supported through a large network of International Reps and Distributors. To find the name of the Compact Sales Representative for your area, please call:

North and South America Compact Software 201 McLean Boulevard Paterson, NJ 07504 201-881-1200 201-881-8361 FAX

Europe Electronic Software Components GmbH Alpenstrasse 20, D-85614 Kirchseeon, Germany +49-8091-6845 +49-8091-4804 FAX

Asia-Pacific Compact Asia-Pacific Sales Center 764 Dailey Avenue San Jose, CA 95123 408-362-0363 408-362-0507 FAX

or complete this form, then mail or fax it to us at one of the above locations.

	Manager and second a subscreen subscreen
Name:	
Title:	
Company:	
Address:	
Country:	
Fax #:	
Phone #:	



INFO/CARD 32 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 402

NB	NT=3	5	7	9	11
2	0	0	0	0.01	0.01
3	0	0.01	0.03	0.06	0.12
4	0.01	0.06	0.24	0.66	1.47
5	0.03	0.36	1.93	6.78	18.5
6	0.09	2.01	15.2	68.5	228
7	0.31	11.2	118	684	2,788
8	1.03	61.4	906	6,768	33,701

 Table 6. Minutes required for combinations in Table

 5 with eight frequencies.

for any new base point, not just unity, are also calculated outside the FOR-NEXT loops. Calculation of the insertion loss using real ABCD variables is [7]:

$$S_{21} = \frac{2\sqrt{R_{S}R_{L}}}{AZ_{L} + jB + jC(Z_{S}Z_{L}) + DZ_{S}}$$
(2)

Use of pre-calculated source and load terms in the real and imaginary parts of (2) reduces the work to only 24 operations, as indicated in timing equation (1).

Constrained Optimization

Program GRABIM helps identify promising matching network topologies and their approximately optimal L and C values. Extreme values (e.g., 0.1 or 10)

S21 dB and numbers of	f trial v	alues:	21.1	1(5)32	2.11 (T)3 1.84
Using topology codes:	2	2	-2	3	3	3
For branch numbers:	6	5	4	3	2	1
Branch values after						
grid searches:	2.48	0.63	2.90	2.85	1.62	0.02
Using topology codes:	2	2	-2	3	-3	
For branch numbers:	5	4	3	2	1	
Branch values after						
grid searches:	0.85	0.72	110	2.37	2.26	

Table 7. Notes recorded while running GRABIM for the example.

obtained for some branches may indicate that those branches are unnecessary. In any case, a vital second step in the matching procedure is to force unnecessary branches out of the solution by using a gradient optimizer while imposing an optimal match. One such optimizer, TWEAKNET, has been described and made available [8], although provisions for sets of Z_1 and Z_S were not included.

The results of GRABIM should be transferred to an optimizer that further minimizes S_{21} dB to satisfy goal values specified at a set of frequencies as illustrated in Figure 5. The residual arrows, r_{i} , shown in Figure 5 are the errors at the ith frequency:

(3)

 $r_i = L_i - G_i$

where L_i is S_{21} dB at ω_i and G_i is the corresponding goal (target). The optimizer must be able to vary the values of the branch L's and C's while keeping them positive and minimizing:

$$F = \sum_{i=1}^{NS} s_i [max(r_i, 0)]^2$$
 (4)

where the s_i are weights (nominally 1.0) on the ith residual (error). The minimum value of F is zero when all r_i are either zero or negative. Figure 5 represents a non-optimal choice of branch LC values, showing that residuals r_1 , r_2 , and r_3 would be active in equation 4. As written, equation 4 is appropriate for $L_i < G_i$ for all i. To force $L_i = G_i$ for all i (as opposed to forcing $L_i \ge G_i$), equation 4 is



3030 W. Deer Valley Rd. Phoenix, AZ 85027(602) 780 - 1995FAX (602) 780 - 2431



Figure 4. The combinations of five values for two branches.

changed to a simple sum of weighted, squared residuals. In either case, the weights, s_i in equation 4, may have to be drastically increased in order to force some residuals to zero, assuming that is even possible. Simple weighted least-squares minimization is seldom good enough.

A method that minimizes equation 4 or its L_i = G_i form without having some weights tend to infinity employs a multiplier penalty function in the augmented Lagrangian method [3] [8]. A description of this method is beyond the scope of this article, but the weighted squares form of (4) is still used during a sequence of unconstrained optimizations. Between optimizations, the weights (s_i) and also 'slacks' for the goals are adjusted according to a well-grounded theory. Fortunately, the squared-error form of (4) makes available the Gauss-Newton unconstrained minimization technique [8] as opposed to other more general but less powerful methods (e.g., Fletcher-Powell 's quasi-Newton method). The Gauss-Newton method converges quadratically while most other minimization methods converge linearly, i.e. slowly.

An Example Using GRABIM

This problem was introduced by Yarman as example 3 in both [9] and [10]. The eight data samples in Tables 1-3 describe this problem, which was constructed from a load consisting of a series L and parallel LR and a source consisting of a series resistance bypassed by a series LC branch. The latter branch is resonant at 1.29 radians/second, which accounts for the decreasing source resistance versus frequency in Table 3. Yarman states that this example is quite unusual in that the terminating networks have zeros of transmission at dc, infinity, and at a real frequency. Knowledge of the termination circuit models is merely convenient for subsequent frequency sweeps and establishes that analytic matching theory



Figure 5. A sampled S21 loss response compared to goals yields residual errors.

is not readily applicable.

GRABIM's main menu is shown in Figure 6. The ASCII frequency sample and goal data file in Table 1 is mandatory and is read by choosing command #1. The optional load and/or source data sets are read using command #3. The grid search menu appears when command #4 is selected and progresses as shown in Figure 7 for this example. Looking at line 7, the question of major importance is what topology should be tried? Obviously, the more that is known about a problem, the more likely an appropriate topology might be found through an intelligent guess.

In this example, study of Tables 2 and 3 indicates that the matching network

adjacent to the load should be capacitive and that adjacent to the source should be inductive. Also, it is seen that the resistances are changing substantially with frequency for both the load and the source. These circumstances and Norton transformations [2] suggest that perhaps the PiCPiL topology in Figure 2(c) would be a good first try. Furthermore, if the connection to source and/or load should be series rather than parallel, then the exact Pi-to-T conversion (Figure 6, command #5) would render the decision moot. So, Figure 7 shows that PiCPiL is selected with the Pi of C 's next to the load. Then 7 trial



Figure 6. GRABIM main menu.

However, GRABIM estimated a run time (on a 486DX2-66) of 15.17 minutes, and the program allows subsequent choices, e.g., 5 trials, which is estimated to run 2.01 minutes. That is accepted (but can be aborted at any time by pressing any key). The initial S_{21} dB for all L 's and C 's set to unity is 21.11 dB, and after 1.91 minutes all possible combinations have been tried. The best found on this search is 3.03 dB with the normalized LC values shown.

Table 7 displays a shorthand notation of what has been tried and what was achieved. The first line in Table 7 shows that the first grid search starting at all unity branches obtained S_{21} =21.11 dB, and, after repeating 5 trial values three times, 2.11 dB was obtained. Then 3 tuning sequences reduced S_{21} dB to 1.84 dB; the decision to change/stop the grid searches was made when improvement was uninspiring. Lines 2 and 3 of Table 7 show the topology codes and branch

RESP	RESPONSE TYPE SET TO S21 dB,								
WANT TO SEE THE SET OF GOALS _/N)? N									
A LOAD DATA SET EXISTS									
ASC	URCE	DATA	SET EX	KISTS					
RETU	IRN TO	READ	ZL or Z	S DAT	A SET	S) (Y/_)?		
ENTE	R YOU	IWO R	N TOPC	LOGY	OF +/-	2's OR	3's (Y/_	_)?	
IS BR	ANCH	NEXT	TO LOA	DINP	ARALL	ELOR	SERIE	S (P/S)	? P
BP, L	P, HP,	LPHP,	HPL or	PILC T	OPOLC	GY (B/	L/H/LH	1/HL,P)?	P
PiN	EXT TO	DLOAD	IS ALL	L's or	ALL C'	s)L/C)?	C C		
CHAN	GEBA	Turo	OP # T	DIAL V		Cept for	GHOW	2E 5 7 ((11) - 27
EST	MATE	D 486/6	SEDX2	RUN MI	nutes (Except	GROW	h = 15.1	7
IS R	UN TIN	IE OK	Y/)?	10111	1000 (LAUOPI	anon	.,=	
ABAN	DON S	EARC	HCMD	(Y/_)?					
Prune	, Grow	, Tune,	OR # T	RIAL V	ALUES	6 (P,G,1	F,or 3N	,3F,5,7,	9,11) = ? 5
EST	IMATE	D 486/6	66DX2	RUN MI	nutes (Except	GROW	/)= 2.01	
IS R	UN TIM	IE OK	(Y/_)? Y						
000	C	AN AB	ORT SE	AHCH	BA bH	ESSIN	GANY	KEY	
GHIU	0.00	2.00 1.	2 00	-2.00	3.00	3.00	300-		OL CODES
0.00	TOWA	BD SO	UBCE	TOW	ABDIC	AD	-> RES	SID	02 00020
BR#8	BR#7	BR#6	BR#5	BR#4	BR#3	BR#2	BR#I	S21dB M	AINs
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	21.11	0.00
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.70	20.72	0.00
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.70	1.00	15.73	0.00
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	1.00	12.38	0.00
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	0.60	11.67	0.00
0.00	0.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00	3.00	0.30	11.17	0.00
0.00	*** Screen output omitted ***								
0.00	0.00	1.00	0.60	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.30	4.97	0.17
0.00	0.00	1.00	0.60	3.00	3.00	3.00	0.30	3.55	0.18
0.00	0.00 0.00 1.70 0.60 1.70 3.00 3.00 0.30 3.10 1.03								
0.00	0.00	1.70	0.60	3.00	3.00	1.70	0.30	3.03	1.07
TOOH	K 1.91 f	MINUTI	ES & 12	5000 T	RIALS.				
CON	TINUE	WITH A	SUB-S	SEARC	H ABO	UT THI	S POIN	JT (_/N)	?
	121				-	-			

factors are selected. Figure 7. GRABIM search screen for broadband match example.



Figure 8. a) Best case found: 0.97 $\leq dB \leq 1.24$ (see Figure 9), b) 5branch BP $1.21 \leq dB \leq 1.63$, c) 5branch HP 0.88 $\leq dB \leq 1.75$.

numbers tried first (from the screen output in Figure 7). The element values found by the grid search are shown in the 4th line of Table 7. Clearly, the first branch is unnecessary (less than 0.04), so it was removed, leaving a 5-element network. Lines 5 and 6 record the new network, and the last line of Table 7 shows the element values obtained by starting a *bounded and constrained* optimization from the grid results, thus causing the branch 3 parallel inductor to vanish and leaving the matching network of Figure 8(a).

The S21 dB versus frequency responses are shown for the grid and constrained (less-than) optimizations in Figure 9. The grid optimization found a worst-case (over frequency) of 1.84 dB using five branches. Constrained least squares produced a worst case of 1.24 dB over the frequency band, using only four branches. Yarman 's solution [10] obtained nearly the same S21 response but with a network consisting of 3 inductors, 2 capacitors, and 1 ideal transformer. It should be added that GRABIM found two other topologies, Figures 8(b) and (c), that produced worst cases of 1.63 and 1.75 dB over the band, respectively.

Of the many test cases run using GRA-BIM and constrained optimization, it was found that some solutions could have been obtained directly by constrained optimization starting with unit elements *in the nearly-optimal topology*. This was almost never the case with least squares optimization, but starting least squares from the GRABIM solution occasionally gave a nearly optimal solution.



Figure 9. S21 dB best 4-branch matching network from Figure 8a and Table 7.

Other Broadband Matching Methods

A recent article by Dedieu et. al. [12] describes a broadband impedance matching method which uses a strategy similar to GRABIM's at its highest level. The method is called the RSE method (Recursive Stochastic Equalization). It progresses in the same three basic steps as GRABIM: (1) an LC matching network topology is assumed, (2) the space of possible component values is searched for the best match over the sampled frequencies, and (3) the approximate component values are then refined for the best solution.

There are fundamental differences in RSE and GRABIM. In step (2), GRABIM exhaustively searches the component space for a global minimax solution, using sparse computations. RSE uses a stochastic Gauss-Newton least-squares search which requires first derivatives of the transfer loss with respect to each LC component at just one of the frequencies. estimates a matrix of second derivatives, and may converge to a local minimum. In step-3, GRABIM uses a deterministic Gauss-Newton optimizer adapted to refine the minimax solution. RSE uses a random search in a limited region about the step-2 solution to find a minimax solution, hopefully the global solution.

Conclusions

At the very least, GRABIM provides a fast way to evaluate suitable matching network topologies. It also provides a good starting point for LC values used in an optimizer, especially one that is bounded (maintains positive element values). This approach works even better if the optimizer has less-than or equal-to goal constraint capabilities. Including GRABIM as a feature in an optimizer program would be a very convenient arrangement because the grid-to-optimization transfer would be automatic and seamless. This has been accomplished in program CONETOPM (Constrained Network Optimizer for Matching).

There are two possibilities for applica-

tions requiring matching networks composed of transmission lines. One is to perform an exhaustive grid search in parameter space for open- and short-circuited stubs separated by cascade transmission lines; such a program has been prepared. A second way to accommodate distributed elements is to replace selected lumped sections by their almostequivalent distributed network counterparts [11].

GRABIM is offered through Argus, Inc., Direct Marketing Dept. See page 124 for ordering information. RF

References

1. Cuthbert, T. R. "Broadband Impedance Matching Methods", *RF Design*, August, 1994, pp. 64-71.

 Cuthbert, T. R. Circuit Design Using Personal Computers, Republished by Krieger, Malabar, FL, 1994.

3. Walsh, G. R., Methods of Optimization, New York: Wiley, 1979.

4. Cohn, S. B., "Dissipation Loss in Multiple-Coupled-Resonator Filters", *Proc. IRE.*, Aug. 1959, pp. 1342-1348.

5. Smith, R. C., "Considerations in Automated Design Using Topological Alterations", SMU Ph.D. Dissertation, 1971.

 Orchard, H. J., "Filter Design by Iterated Analysis", *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst.*, Nov. 1985, pp. 1089-1096.

7. Frickey, D. A., "Conversions Between S, Z, Y, h, ABCD, and T Parameters Which are Valid for Complex Source and Load Impedances", *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech.*, Feb. 1994, pp. 205-211.

8. Cuthbert, T. R., Optimization Using Personal Computers with Applications to Electrical Networks, NY: John Wiley, 1987.

 Carlin, H. J. and B. S. Yarman, "The Double Matching Problem: Analytic and Real Frequency Solutions", *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst.*, Jan. 1983, pp. 15-28.

10. Yarman, B. S. and A. Fettweiss, "Computer-Aided Double Matching via Parametric Representation of Brune Functions", *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst.*, Feb. 1990, pp. 212-222.

11. Yarman, B. S. and A. Aksen, "An Integrated Design Tool to Construct Lossless Matching Networks with Mixed Lumped and Distributed Elements", *IEEE Trans. Microwave Theory Tech.*, Sept. 1992, pp. 713-723.

12. Dedieu, H., C. Dehollain, J. Neirynck, and G. Rhodes, "A New Method for Solving Broadband Matching Problems", *IEEE Trans. Circuits Syst.*, Sept. 1994, pp. 561-571.

About the Author

Thomas R. Cuthbert Jr., Ph.D., PE, is a consultant and teacher based in Plano, Texas. He was Director of Advanced Technology at Rockwell International, and Manager of Microwave Technology at Texas Instruments. He studied at M.I.T., Georgia Tech, and S.M.U. His two John Wiley books are: *Circuit Design Using Personal Computers* (1983) and *Optimization Using Personal Computers* (1987). He can be reached at 1709 Hastings Ct., Plano, TX 75023.

ATC THIN FILM PRODUCTS AND SERVICES



ATC brings a new standard of responsiveness and quality to thin film technology products and services. Custom metalization and patterned substrates are offered to address a broad spectrum of deposition and hybrid circuit fabrication requirements. Custom metalization consists of sputtered and electroplated coatings made to specifications. Products may include via holes and odd shaped substrates in a wide choice of ceramics and dielectric materials. Three-target, batch sputtering systems with load-locks are utilized for producing the most consistent film quality. Etched or pattern-plated substrates are also made to specifications. Designs may include metalized or solid via holes, cross overs and air bridges.

ATC's experienced engineering staff is available to provide assistance in choosing the proper substrates and metalization systems at the inception of a project. They will also assist in troubleshooting a customer's process if difficulties are encountered. The traditional ATC Quality Assurance Program will meet most existing military and aerospace requirements. MIL-STD-883 is used as a guide for 100% visual inspection in our in-process procedures. MIL-STD-105 sampling is used for final QA Inspection.



American Technical Ceramics

RF inductors

Designing Accurate Small Inductors for Microwave L-C Filters

By Albert Klappenberger ALK Engineering

The design of small air-wound inductors for application in lumped component filters has traditionally been done using the well known formula shown below (equation 1). This equation can be found in many texts and has been widely accepted as the "final" answer to the problem of coil winding:

$$L(\mu H) = n^2 \frac{r^2}{9r + 10 \text{ len}}$$

(1)

where

$$n = number of turns$$

 $r = radius to wire center (in.)$
 $len = length of coil (in.)$

The texts attribute about 1 percent accuracy to this formula. Experience has shown that the error is significantly worse than this when designing the small coils needed for high frequency filter applications. One extra turn often must to be added to obtain the correct inductance on such coils. One attempt to compensate was exaggerating the length of the designed coil so that the coil could be wound with a tighter winding pitch when the winding was actually made, thus increasing the inductance. It was obvious that a better way had to be found. A number of years ago, a book entitled Inductance Calculations Working Formulas and Tables by Frederick W. Grover came to the author's attention. From this book, an equation attributed to Nagaoka is given below:

$$L(\mu H) = 0.00508 \pi^2 r \left[\frac{2r}{len}\right] n^2 K$$
 (2)

This equation is based on an equation for the inductance of a cylindrical current sheet of finite length. A current sheet is a winding where the current flows around the axis of a cylinder in a layer of infinitesimal radial thickness in the surface of the cylinder. The equation applies a correction factor K to compensate for the ends.

This K factor was presented in Mr. Grover's book in the form of two lengthy tables, arranged as a function of shape ratio (len/2r, or length/diameter). The first



table was for short coils with a shape ratio less than 1.0, and the other was for long coils with a shape ratio greater than 1.0. The two correction factor tables were broken into segments, and multiplied by 100 to increase accuracy and curve fit.

A program incorporating this design equation and these correction factors has been written. The coefficients were written directly to disk by the curve fit program and merged into the program to eliminate the possibility of a typographical error. The curve fits appear in the BASIC program "LX" as the defined functions FNKS() and FNKL() respectively. Because the inductance provided by a coil of round wire separated by an air gap is different from that wound of a cylindrical current sheet, an additional correction is required. This correction Ld, is related to winding pitch:

$$Ld = .01016\pi r n(G+H)$$
 (4)

$$G = 1.25 - \log_{e} \left[\frac{2 \text{ len}}{\text{Wd} \cdot \text{n}} \right]$$
 (5)

Wd is the wire diameter in inches.

The additional correction term H above was also given in the form of a table which was segmented and curve fit. This fit can be found as FNH() in the LX program. The Ld factor must be subtracted from the result of the Nagaoka formula given earlier.

Results

To illustrate the difference between the two methods, the inductance of a typical small inductor as calculated by the LX program is shown below:

(Cr to end) Form dia. (in.)?	0.062
Winding length (in.)?	0.0664
Wire gauge (AWG)?	28
No of turns ?	4
	0.0200 µH.

The inductance of this coil by the standard formula (the diameter of #28 AWG wire is 0.0136 in.) is:

$4^{2}(0.0378^{2})$	0.022861 _ 02277
9(0.0378) + 10(0.0664)	1.0042

For a disagreement of roughly 13%

For a large coil, as would normally be used at lower frequencies, the two methods agree to better than 0.4%, as illustrated below:

(Cr to end) Form dia. (in.)?	2
Winding length (in.)?	2
Wire gauge (AWG)?	28
No of turns ?	100
	347.4765 μH.

The standard formula yields:

$100^2 \cdot 1.0068^2$	10136.46	- 249 8.1
9.1.0068+10.2	29.061	- 340. 0μΠ

Effects of Frequency on Inductance

Inductors at microwave frequencies are necessarily physically small. The effect of these miniature dimensions on the timehonored formula for inductance is perhaps the biggest effect high frequency has on inductors for microwave L-C filters. The formulas given here go a long way toward improving the situation, particularly the G factor. This is not to say that frequency does not actually have an effect on the true inductance of any specific coil. The true effect seems to be a reduction in the effective diameter of the winding as frequency increases. Mr. Grover states that the limit of this reduction is to the surface of the wire on the inside of the winding, that is, to the form diameter. Needless to say, the thickness of the wire compared to the form or winding mandrel diameter with coils of this size could be significant. The actual diameter reduction with frequency is almost impossible to cal-

RF TRANSFORMERS Over 80 off-the-shelf models... 3KHz-2000MHz from \$195

Having difficulty locating RF or pulse transformers with low droop, fast risetime or a particular impedance ratio over a specified frequency range?....Mini-Circuits offers a solution.

Choose impedance ratios from 1:1 to 36:1, in connector, TO-, flatpack, surface-mount, or pin versions (plastic or metal case built to meet MIL-T-21038 and MIL-T-55631 requirements*). Coaxial connector models are offered with 50 and 75 ohm impedance; BNC standard, other types on request.

Ultra-wideband response achieves low droop and fast risetime for pulse applications. Ratings up to 1000M ohms insulation resistance and up to 1000V dielectric voltage. For wide dynamic range applications involving up to 100mA primary current, use the T-H series. Fully detailed data appear in our 740-pg RF/IF Designer's Handbook.

Need units in a hurry?...all models are covered by our exclusive one-week shipment guarantee. Only from Mini-Circuits.

*units are not QPL listed.

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK. CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

INFO/CARD 26

Call for Papers

RF Design requests papers for the RF Expo East conference and exhibition, August 21-23, 1995, Baltimore Convention Center, Baltimore, Maryland.

Held at one of the most frequently requested show sites, RF Expo East 1995 is sure to bring a large and varied audience to Baltimore. Papers are invited in the following subject areas:

- Filter Design
- Amplifier Design
- Oscillator Design
- RF Components
- Synthesizers
- RF Data Communication
- Cellular and PCS Design Topics
- Antennas and RF Propagation
- Product Design and Manufacturing
- Digital Signal Processing
- RF Integrated Circuits
- Scientific and Medical Applications
- Circuit Design Methods
- Satellite and Space Electronics

DEADLINE FOR SUBMISSIONS: June 17, 1995 In addition to these topics, nearly any useful subject will be considered. Presentations may be proposed for any length of time from 1/2 hour to 3 hours (please specify the time you need).

Also needed are chairmen to organize the three-hour sessions on these topics. Volunteers are requested to assist us in making this a top-notch, practical engineering conference!

Speakers and session chairmen receive free admission to the technical conference, including the Conference Proceedings.

Send a one paragraph abstract of your proposed paper to the address below. Include suggested title, the author's name(s), company affiliation, address, telephone and fax numbers. Deadline for submission of proposals is **June 17, 1995**.

RF Expo East Call For Papers RF Design magazine 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650 Englewood, Colorado 80111 Attn: Gary Breed, Editor/Associate Publisher Fax: (303) 267-0234 culate because of the mathematical complexity of the modeling involved.

PCAIRL – A Practical Program

The LX program given here is only useful for finding the inductance of a specified coil, or for verifying the validity of the method. Using this procedure to determine the number of turns required to make a coil of a specific inductance, the equation has to be solved for the number of turns (n) in terms of length and form diameter. This cannot be done because of the curve fits involved, so some sort of reverse function iteration is required. Even when using the simple equation given earlier, which can be easily solved for n, the number of turns must be guessed in advance to determine the length of the coil for the formula. It is therefore necessary to iterate to arrive at the desired winding pitch, especially if a close-wound coil is necessary. In addition, most coils for miniature L-C filters must have an integral number of turns. so that the leads both come out of the bottom of the coil for soldering down to chip capacitors below. This requires a third iteration.

Such a program (PCAIRL) has been developed and is available. PCAIRL will design any inductor with reasonable accuracy for values from 10 nH up. The traditional, approximate formula given earlier is used to seed a reverse function iteration consisting of the "LX" program as the function. Both the form diameter and winding pitch can be set to an automatic mode to begin a coil design. Once the exact number of turns is determined, the program will round the number to the nearest integer and either stretch or compress the length of the coil to return to the desired inductance. Functions have also been included to calculate the approximate unloaded Q and self-resonant frequency of the final coil. A screenformatted display and menu allows the winding pitch, form diameter and wire gauge to be changed to optimize the Q and final shape factor.

Acknowledgements

The LX program was derived from a

program written by my late friend Fredrick J. Radler. I would also like to thank William B. Lurie for encouraging me to make PCAIRL available and to review and expand on the work done by Mr. Radler. The PCAIRL program is being supplied as part of the PCFILT filter design CAD package from ALK Engineering.

The LX (source and executable) and PCAIRL (executable) are available from Argus Inc., Direct Marketing Dept. See page 124 for ordering information. RF

About the Author

Albert Klappenberger is the proprientor of ALK Engineering and has recently worked as a consultant for a major filter manufacturer. He, and the late Fredrick J. Radler, developed PCFILT, a filter design program which designs several classes of filters. Mr. Klappenberger can be reached at 1310 Emerson Ave., Salisbury, MD 21801, or by phone at (410) 546-5573.

OVER 10,000 PROVEN FREQUENCY CONTROL DESIGNS FROM A PROVEN CUSTOM DESIGNER

Temperature Compensated & Ovenized Crystal Oscillators Monolithic & Discrete Crystal Filters, L.C. Filters SC-Cut, AT-Cut & H.F. Fundamental Resonators Sub-Assemblies



2525 Shader Road, Orlando • Florida 32804 • (407) 298-2000 • FAX (407) 293-2979 INFO/CARD 36 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 214

RF products

Directly-Heated OCXO

Model OX-0017 ovenized crystal oscillator from Raltron Electronics achieves high stability. small size, low power use and quick warmup. Unlike other OCXOs, the OX-0017 uses direct heating and direct thermal sensing of the central crystal, which eliminates the need for an internal "oven". Thus, it is uniquely small (less than 16 cm³) and consumes less power (2.7 W) than OCXOs of earlier designs. The crystal itself is stress-compensated (SCcut) to withstand continual high temperature. The oscillator is available at any desired frequency from 8 MHz to 20 MHz. Standard frequencies are those 900 MHz derivatives commonly used for telecomm uses, including

8.192 MHz, 10.000 MHz, 15.840 MHz, 16.364 MHz, et. al. Standard stability is ±0.01 ppm from -20 to +70 °C. The best stability is ten times better, ±0.001 ppm. Aging stability is $\pm 3 \times 10^{-10}$ parts per day or better. Model OX-0017 consumes a mere 5 W to achieve thermal equilibrium in less than four minutes. Its output is designed to drive HCMOS loads, and fanout capability is 3 TTL gates. Dimensions of the metal can enclosure are 35.8 x 27.5 mm footprint and 16.0 mm high. Model OX-0017 OCXO is priced from \$200 to \$250 (depending on requirements) in 1000 piece quantities.

Raltron Electronics Corp. INFO/CARD #215

Lightweight **Radio Test Set**

A new radio test set has been launched by Marconi Instruments for field service and maintenance of radio communications equipment, with the extra performance needed for production environments. Key features of the 2945 TestMate are the ability to monitor live radio signals using the fastest digital spectrum analyzer in its class; an extremely easy-to-use operator interface developed from the successful 2955 radio test set; a



bright LCD display with fast update capability to ensure that live signals can be monitored; and exceptionally fast test speed. Also featured are extremely tolerant inputs to prevent accidental overload and costly repairs - all RF inputs are protected, including 150 W RF measurement protection on the main input. Marconi Instruments INFO/CARD #214

Antenna **Beamformer**

Anaren Microwave is offering a multilayer 8x8 antenna beamformer that sells for S15 in typical production quantities. Operating at 1.75 to 1.95 GHz, (other bands are available), the beamformer provides eight spatial beams in a 120° azimuthal sec-



tor for improved cellular base station gain and selectivity. Insertion loss is less that 1.1 dB, VSWR is less than 1.2:1, amplitude balance is typically 0.15 dB rms, and phase balance is typically 2° rms. The package measures only 7.5 inches long, 1.1 inches wide and 0.15 inches thick. The beamformer contains sixteen 90° hybrid couplers and over 20 feet of stripline stacked on three layers. This new caseless, multilayer technology can be connectorized or surface mounted. Anaren's Ex8 beamformer is reliable in extreme environmental conditions, including space. Anaren Microwave, Inc.

INFO/CARD #213



250 MHz **RF Amplifier IC**

The TK 16202 is a 250 MHz monolithic RF amplifier that features a 250 MHz bandwidth and a 15 dB insertion gain from DC



to 100 MHz (-3 dB point at 270 MHz). The input and output impedances are matched to 50 Ω. The device features extremely high isolation (40 dB) and high 1 dB compression point (+11 dBm). The TK16202 operates from a single-ended supply and requires no external components, other than input and output decoupling capacitors. The TK16202 is available in the SOT-89-5 package, with a pin configuration optimized to make groundplane connections and insertion into straight planar transmission line structures. The device sells for \$0.65 in 1000 piece quantities. Toko America, Inc.

INFO/CARD #212

HF Antenna Tuner

The Act-Fast HF antenna tuner from AEL Industries matches 15 foot or longer whip, wire, loop and tower antennas in less than 50 µsec. Operating in the frequency range of 2 to 30 MHz, the tuner uses four patented "P sections" which are magnetically controlled, varactor-tuned planar circuits and 18 patented high speed/high power FET switching modules. The tuner provides "instant" reactive impedance matching and can be used in HF frequency hopping applications when controlled by AEL's Act-Fast frequency hopping controller. The tuner does not use mechanical parts such as vacuum relays or mechanically tuned



capacitors, and it can handle 500 W CW and 2000 W peak. Input VSWR is typically less than 1.5:1, 2.5:1 max. The tuner measures 16 x 16 x 16 inches and weighs less than 75 pounds. DC power consumption is less than 150 W. **AEL Industries, Inc.**

INFO/CARD #211

Product Spotlight: Transmitter and Receiver Modules

Telemetry Transmitters

Digital, video, and telemetry transmitters from Emhiser Research utilize a patented, wideband, DC-coupled, phase-lock loop. Bit rates in excess of 20 Mbps or video bandwidths in excess of 10 MHz are accommodated. For digital transmitters, this development permits wider use of NRZ PCM - while in video links, the baseline hop is eliminated. Units are available in single frequency or channelized - from 100 MHz to 2.4 GHz and in various powers

Emhiser Research, Inc. INFO/CARD #210

SEMICONDUCTORS

WLAN Transceiver Chip

Daico Industries has introduced the model P35-4710-1 single chip GaAs MMIC transceiver for wireless LAN applications at 2.4 GHz. The transceiver includes a VCO, upconverter, pre- and post-amplifier, T/R switch, LNA, downconverter and buffer amplifiers. No external matching, coupling or decoupling components are required. DC current consumption is 38 mA in receive mode, 180 mA in transmit mode, and 0.5 mA in standby mode. The transceiver is packaged in a 7 mm square package.

Daico Industries, Inc. INFO/CARD #208

500 Msps 8-bit ADC The MAX100/MAX101 analog-to-digital converters include a high-performance trackand-hold plus quantizer with a input bandwidth of 1.2 GHz and aperture jitter of less than 2 ps. This results in 7.1 effective bits at the devices' highest Nyquist frequency. Probability of erroneous codes is one in every 1015 clock cycles. The MAX100's maximum sampling rate is 250 Msps, while the MAX101's is 500 Msps. Prices start at \$265 for quantities of 100 or more.

Maxim Integrated Products INFO/CARD #207

Substrate Amplifiers

The new AFSB series of substrate amplifiers are hermetically sealed amplifiers with a 50 ohm line substrate interface for the RF in, RF out, and DC power connections. The series is available in either the 0.1 to 20 GHz range, or optimized in octave or multi-octave



2.4 GHz SS Transceiver

GRE America has introduced two new additions to the GINA family of products. The GINA 7000N and 8100N operate in the 2.4 GHz frequency range, incorporating the latest spread spectrum technology, at data rates up to 256k baud. Both units feature 500 mW transit power, four PN code sequences and optional voice communication capability. The model 7000N has 37 selectable channels, while the 8000N can use 19.

GRE America, Inc. INFO/CARD #209

bands. The substrate height can be made to the customer's system requirements. Miteq INFO/CARD #206

Burst Processors

Stanford Telecomm's ASIC & Custom Products Division now offers the STEL-2000A+45. at 45 MHz maximum clock frequency; and the STEL-2000A+20, at 20 MHz. Both models provide IF to TX/RX data on a single chip. The STEL-2000A+45 processes data at rates up to 2.048 Mbps with processing gain of up to 18 dB. The STEL-2000A+20, which is available at significantly lower prices, has a maximum data rate of 900 kbps.

Stanford Telecom ASIC & Custom Products Div. INFO/CARD #205

1 GHz Op Amp

Burr-Brown's OPA648 ia a high speed current feedback operational amplifier offering a 1 GHz unity-gain bandwidth. The OPA648 achieves this high bandwidth while consuming only 13 mA of quiescent current. The device has a 12-bit settling time of 20 ns to 0.01%, differential gain and phase errors of 0.02%/0.02°, and a 9 dB noise figure. The OPA648 operates from ±5 V and is offered in 8-pin plastic DIP, SOIC and hermetic ceramic packages. Pricing is from \$5.95 in 100 piece quantities. Burr-Brown Corp. INFO/CARD #204

2.7 V Transistors

Hewlett-Packard Co has introduced a series of silicon bipolar transistors that are optimized for 3 V operation. They are capable of providing exceptional noise figure and gain performance under low bias. They can be used between 1 and 5 V, with as little as 0.5 mA of current. These transistors have fmax of 30 GHz. The AT-30533 and AT-31033 transistors are supplied in the SOT-23 surface mount package. The AT-30511 and AT-31011 are offered in the SOT-143 package. pricing starts at \$0.43 in quantities of 10k or more. Hewlett-Packard Co. INFO/CARD #203





Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 102

RF products continued

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

Crystals

The XT49S is a low profile (0.152 inch) quartz crystal with a frequency range of 3.5 to 36 MHz. The XT49M has identical operating characteristics, but is configured for surface mounting. Model XT49U is available in both through-hole and surface mount configurations and has an optional third lead. Its frequency range is from 1.00 to 125 MHz. Dale Electronics, inc. INFO/CARD #202

Low-Cost SMT SAW Resonators

Hermetic, surface-mount SAW resonators are now being offered by RF Monolithics (RFM). The new RFM package is 0.235×0.085 inches. The RFM resonators use the industry standard one-port configuration, and offer nominal 1.5 dB insertion loss (2.0 dB maximum). In quantities of 10,000, the surface mount devices cost \$1.34 each, including tape and reel packaging. **RF Monolithics, Inc.**

INFO/CARD #201

Surface Mount Crystals

The FOX FG's low-profile package (1.5 mm) incorporates a ceramic pad with flat metal leads extending from the base for precise part placement and easy solder inspection. The crystals cover 10.00 to 250 MHz, with fundamental frequencies available to 50.00 MHz. Stand specifications include frequency tolerance of ± 10 ppm at 25 °C and frequency stability of ± 4 ppm from -10 to ± 60 °C. Fox Electronics

INFO/CARD #200

Low-Cost Crystals

M-tron Industries has introduced a line of low-cost crystals designed for more "forgiving" applications, where cost is the critical factor. The MPG series is currently available in frequencies from 3.579545 to 20.0000MHz. Standard frequency tolerance is ± 50 ppm and stability is ± 100 ppm. Standard load capacitance is 18 pF, (series resonant is also available).

M-tron Industries, Inc. INFO/CARD #199

TOOL, MATERIALS & MANUFACTURING

High Tolerance PCB Material

Rogers' RT/duroid[®] 5880 high performance microwave material has a dielectric constant with tolerance of ±0.01. The material's nominal dielectric constant is 2.20. 5880 is available on 0.020, 0.031 and 0.062 inchthick laminates, clad with either electrodeposited cr rolled copper foil. Rogers Corp. INFO/CARD #198

Prep Tools for LMR Cable

Cable prep tools for LMR-400, 500, and 600 cables are now available. In a simple two-step process, these tools strip the cable end for clamp-style connector attachment,



allowing for high quality assemblies to be fabricated in the field. Times Microwave INFO/CARD #197

SIGNAL PROCESSING COMPONENTS

Linear Phase Bandpass Filters

Two bandpass filters from Eastern Multiplexer feature $\pm 5^{\circ}$ phase linearity over their passbands. Model 10FBCX-700-40SFF has a passband from 680 to 720 MHz, while model 10FBCX-700-125SFF has a passband from 637 to 763 MHz. both filters have passband VSWR of 1.25:1 and maximum insertion loss of 2.0 dB. Selectivity is 80 dB over 135 MHz for the -40SFF, and 50 dB over 280 MHz for the -125SFF.

Eastern Multiplexers, Inc. INFO/CARD #196

6 dB Couplers

Polyflon now offers 6 dB couplers. Model PFC-2WL-800-1000-SMA has been designed for cellular telephone applications, and is based on Wilkinson uneven division design. This model has 6.2 ± 0.1 coupling flatness over the full band of 800 to 1000 MHz, and input VSWR of 1.15:1, output VSWR of 1.2:1, and isolation of 30 dB. Size is $2.0 \times 3.0 \times 0.5$ inches. Unit pricing is \$175 for 100 pieces. Polyflon Co.

INFO/CARD #195

Dielectric Resonator Bandpass Filter

The model CDF-321-15-3 is a ceramic dielectric resonator filter designed to achieve low loss and temperature stability with a bandpass response at 321 MHz. It features a three-section response with a 3 dB BW of 15 MHz and a maximum 20 dB BW of 40 MHz. The insertion loss at 321 MHz is less than 1.5 dB and the passband VSWR is 1.5:1 maximum. Prices start at \$225 in unit quantities. **RLC Electronics, Inc. INFO/CARD #194**

Divider/Combiner

Micro Mart introduces a line of power dividers/combiners directed toward the standard telecommunication bands. The products are low cost with repeatable performance from unit to unit. Typical specs, for example, for model P405 (4-way) covering 3.6 to 4.25 GHz with type N connectors, include 20 dB return loss and isolation, 0.6 dB insertion loss and amplitude balance of \pm 0.2 dB. **Micro Mart, Inc.**

INFO/CARD #193

Lowpass Filter

Model 713L-2075/R1000-XP/XP is a lowpass filter that offers less than 1.0 dB insertion loss from DC to 1600 MHz. The VSWR for this unit is 1.5:1 from DC to 1600 MHz, with an attenuation of 80 dB from 2900 MHz to 10 GHz. The package size is 1.5 x 0.38 x 0.38 inches.

K&L Microwave, Inc. INFO/CARD #192

DECT Filter

The Sawtek 110.592 MHz DECT filter (part # 854502) is well suited for both the subscriber and base station IF filtering requirements. The substrate material is temperature-stable quartz to ensure excellent adjacent channel rejection at ±1.728 MHz, ±3.456 MHz, and ±5.184 MHz. The DECT filter is hermetically sealed in an industry-standard package. Sawtek, Inc.

INFO/CARD #191

Power Dividers

The PDNL-80 series of in-line 4-way power dividers/combiners, covers 2 to 1000 MHz, in various bands. Each uses a high performance lumped element design to achieve multioctave bandwidths. Typical isolation across this widest band is 25 dB and better. Insertion loss is minimized, with the 2 to 100 MHz band typical insertion loss specified at 0.8 dB.

Merrimac INFO/CARD #190

Crystal Filter

Model 8117C from Piezo Technology features a 3 dB bandwidth of ± 25 kHz minimum and a stopband attenuation of 65 dB at ± 200 kHz maximum. Additional features include 70 dB ultimate attenuation, 40 dB spurious attenuation and 50 ohms input and output impedance. The unit is packaged in a 2.37 x 1.0 x 0.75 inch enclosure that will survive the military environment.

Piezo Technology, Inc. INFO/CARD #189

SUBSYSTEMS

GPS Antenna

Antenna Research Associates has introduced another microstrip patch antenna for

New System 32 Software...



verify your designs... find better solutions.

Typical design flow



Initial synthesis in =M/FILTER=

REAL-TIME CIRCUIT SIMULATION

- * Accurate models
- * Huge library
- * Easy nodal entry
- > Schematic entry
- > Tune by tapping
- > Super-fast optimization
- > Unrestricted noise
- > Statistical analysis
- * 3-D plotting





Tune or optimize in =SuperStar= simulator

CIRCUIT SYNTHESIS

- =FILTER= (L-C filters)
- * Coupled-resonator, zig-zag, symmetric, Blinchikoff, conventional, other structures
- X All popular transfer shapes
- & Group-delay equalizers

=M/FILTER= (microwave filters)

- & End, edge, hairpin, combline, elliptic, interdigital, stepped-Z, lowpass, bandstop, highpass
- * Microstrip, rod, stripline, coax, generic
- * Layout generation

=OSCILLATOR=

- * L-C, SAW, crystal, T-line
- X VCOs
- X Noise estimation

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 703

INFO/CARD 39



Layout to plotter, printer, **HPGL and DXF** files

=MATCH=

- > Multiple algorithms
- > General synthesis & order
- * Active or passive
- X Arbitrary terminations
- =A/FILTER= (active filters)
- > Multiple structures
- All popular transfer shapes
- X Non-ideal op-amps

System 32 available for





Windows versions are 32-bit Complete packages from \$695 Money-back guarantee Free technical support No annual fees



SAME PRICES INTERNATIONALLY DIRECT SALES & USER SUPPORT BY FRX. PHONE OR LETTER

Eagleware Corporation * 1750 Mountain Glen * Stone Mtn, GA 30087 * USA TEL (404) 939-0156 * FAX (404) 939-0157

RF products continued



the GPS marketplace. Model PAS - 1575 is a circularly polarized antenna designed for 1575.4 MHz with less than 1.%;1 VSWR. One output is provided with either SMA or pigtail connection. Typical gain is 5 dBic and typical half power bandwidth is > 80°. The antenna is 3.5 inches in diameter and 0.25 inches thick and weighs less than 3 oz. A flat, hermetically-sealed radome is provided for protection. Antenna Research Associates Inc. INFO/CARD #188

Broadband Frequency Translator

Octave-band 4-bit translators from Vectronics Microwave provide high carrier and sideband suppression with up or down translation of up to 0.5 MHz. High-speed TTL drivers step through the unit's 16 phase states, or an optional TTL or voltage-controlled clock can be included. Rugged microstrip construction construction assures stable operation from -55 to +85 °C with RF input power of up to 1 W. Vectronics Microwave Corp. INFO/CARD #187

INMARSAT Antenna

Sensor Systems' Aero-L INMARSAT SAT-COM antenna (P/N S65-8282-101) conforms with the proposed ARINC 741 specifications for an L-band low gain SATCOM antenna. The antenna is designed to back up ARINC 741 Aero-H communications or initiate low data rate Aero-C communications. The antenna provides 93% sky coverage. Sensor Systems, Inc. INFO/CARD #186

NFO/CARD #186

TEST EQUIPMENT

DECT Test

An integrated one-box tester delivers fast test times for key DECT manufacturing mea-



INFO/CARD 40



surements. The HP 8923A DECT test set is optimized for high-volume DECT manufacturing and can make the accurate, repeatable measurements that are needed to verify correct operation of DECT transceivers. Those measurements include bit-error ratio (sensitivity), carrier power, center frequency accuracy, frequency deviation, power vs. time template, and audio measurements. Hewlett-Packard Co. INFO/CARD #185

PC Spectrum Analyzer

The SA2600 turns your PC into a powerful, full-featured spectrum analyzer/receiver. Consuming less than 12 W at 12V, it covers the 100 kHz to 2.4 GHz range. The instrument features fully synthesized tuning using a crystal reference and under 2 Hz frequency resolution provided by a direct digital synthesizer. Signals from -130 dBm to +20 dBm can be measured, and power accuracy is ± 1.4 dB. The software supports overlays, trace math, marker functions, autologging and hard copy to a printer. Base price for the SA2600 is \$4995.00. DKD Instruments

INFO/CARD #184

PC Signal Source

Model DDS4 PC from Novatech Instruments is a 34 MHz synthesized signal source on a PC card for use in PC XT and PC AT or later ISA-bus computers. The direct digital synthesizer provides 10 ppm/year stability and excellent spectral purity for only \$595. It can generate Sine and TTL clock signals simultaneously from 5 Hz to 34 MHz in 0.02 Hz steps. Phase noise is less than -90 dBc at 1 kHz offset. Output amplitude is 1 Vrms into an open circuit and can be attenuated in 10 dB steps to 70 dB.

Novatech Instruments, Inc. INFO/CARD #183

Radar Simulator

TSC introduces the 2000 series of low cost radar environment simulators (RES). Configurations range from single channel target and clutter generators to complete multi-channel interactive environment simulators. Each 2000 series simulator includes an IBM compatible PC with one or more RES engine PC boards, two or more radar interface PCBs, software and manuals. A "clutter" engine PCB, scenario generation software, and an expansion chassis to make more slots available are also available.

Technology Service Corp. INFO/CARD #182

Step Attenuators

Kay Elemetrics' line of manual step attenuators feature a three-watt power rating and an extended frequency range of up to 2 GHz. An example of the series, model 839, has an attenuation range of 0 to 101 dB (50 Ω) with a minimum step of 1 dB. Its frequency range is DC to 2000 MHz, and maximum VSWR is 1.4:1 (found in the 1000 to 2000 MHz range). Kay Elemetrics Corp. INFO/CARD #181

Propagation Study Equipment

Berkeley Varitronics Systems announces the newest version of its CHAMP, now kitted with three SPYDER battery-powered rechargeable stick-up transmitters. The kit allows users to place the frequency agile SPYDER transmitters throughout a building or desired area. The data can be collected by



simply walking-about using the CHAMP receiver. The CHAMP's removable PCMCIA memory card stores data, while its internal GPS receiver record latitude and longitude. The complete kit sells for under \$10,000. Berkeley Varitronics Systems, Inc. INFO/CARD #180

Signal Generator

Signal generator SMY from Rohde & Schwarz can test AM, FM and ϕ M receivers and is useful for component measurements. The SMY comes in two models covering the frequency range from 9 kHz to 1040 MHz or from 9 kHz to 2080 MHz. Its output power range is -140 to +13 dBm. The SMY signal generators have high level-accuracy, low RF leakage and high carrier frequency accuracy. The signal from the integrated AF synthesizer (1 Hz to 500 kHz) can be used externally.

Rohde & Schwarz GmbH INFO/CARD #179



Low Intermod Connectors

Intermodulation generated at non-linear passive components, particularly at connection points, can severely detract from the performance of communications systems used in digital cellular applications. Radiall's N Series connectors use a new contact mating concept, selected non-magnetic materials, and a hex coupling nut to reduce this problem. Nominal impedance is 50 Ω , frequency range is DC to 6 GHz, and intermodulation is < -160 dBc. Radiall Inc. INFO/CARD #178

NFU/CARD #178

75 Ω BNC Connectors

Amphenol RF/Microwave Operations offers a line of 75 Ω connectors, including straight plugs, in-line and mounted jacks, as well as bulkhead receptacles and adapters. Constant 75 Ω performance with low VSWR is provided through 4 GHz. Features include crimpcrimp cable termination for quick and reliable connector assembly and quick connect/disconnect of the BNC two-stud bayonet lock. Amphenol RF/Microwave Operations INFO/CARD #177

SIGNAL SOURCES

Low Profile OCXO

Piezo Crystal announces the availability of model 2890080. This oscillator utilizes Piezo's SC cut crystals. The frequency range is from 30 to 110 MHz. Typical phase noise at 100 MHz and 10 Hz offset is -95 dBc/Hz and -125 dBc/Hz at 100 Hz offset. The aging rate at time of shipment is $3x10^{-9}$ /day. Frequency stability is $\pm 5x10^{-8}$ over -40 to +70 °C. Model 2890080 measures 2.00 x 2.00 x 0.75 inches and is priced at \$400 to \$500 in 500-piece quantities. Piezo Crystal Co. INFO/CARD #176

TCXOs

Jan Crystals is now offering a line of temperature controlled crystal oscillators (TCXOs). The oscillators operate from 10 to 20 MHz and provide ± 2.5 ppm frequency stability from -30 to +75 °C. Jan Crystals

INFO/CARD #175

AMPLIFIERS

HF Amplifier

Ameritron's ALS-600 includes an AC power supply, 600 W PEP/500 W CW output power, continuous 1.5 to 22 MHz coverage, instant bandswitching, no warm up and is fully SWR protected. The amplifier measures 6 x 9.5 x 12 inches and weighs only 12 pounds. The ALS-600 sells for \$1299. Ameritron

INFO/CARD #174

1.5 - 1.6 GHz LNA

Model VMA 1.6C-126, designed for Inmarsat front-end applications, offers a 0.5 dB noise figure (36 K) across 1.5-1.6 GHz. The LNA has 24 dB gain, ripple of 10.1 dB and a +16 dBm 3OIP. Size is 1 x 1 x 0.22 inches, and connectors are SMA-F. DC power consumption is 75 mA at +15V. Veritech Microwave, Inc. INFO/CARD #173



Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 606

RF tutorial

Wideband Current-Feedback Op Amps for RF Applications

By Michael Steffes Comlinear Corporation

With operating frequencies pushing 1 GHz, current-feedback operational amplifiers are becoming an attractive alternative to more classical fixed-gain RF amplifiers. However, typical operational amplifier specifications do not include many of the specifications familiar to RF engineers. To help the designer exploit the many advantages these amplifiers can offer, this article will define the RF specifications of most interest to designers, detail what determines each of these particular performance characteristics for current-feedback op amps, and discuss performance optimization techniques where possible.

To apply op amps to RF applications, questions in three areas must be addressed:

 General op amp operating considerations

Small signal AC performance in an RF context

Typical limits to RF amplifier dynamic range applied to op amps

The CLC404 will be used as an example in this discussion as a typical, highspeed current-feedback op amp. This particular part is a ±5 V monolithic amplifier intended for use over a linear voltage gain range of ±1 to ±10 V/V. At its midrange gain of +6, the CLC404 offers a DC to 175 MHz frequency range while delivering 12 dBm power into a 50 Ω load. The best amplifier for a particular application will depend upon the desired gain, power output, frequency range, and dynamic range requirements. The higher speed monolithic parts are typically constrained to lower supply voltages, and therefore lower output powers, than hybrid current-feedback amplifiers. The speed and output power of monolithic devices should increase as improved processes become available.

Operating Advantages of Current-Feedback Op Amps

The current-feedback op amp, first commercialized by Comlinear Corporation, is a very wideband, DC-coupled op

amp that has the distinct advantage of being relatively gain-bandwidth independent. As with all op amps using a closed-loop negative-feedback structure, the frequency response for currentfeedback op amps is set by the loop gain characteristics. The current-feedback amplifier's key development is the de-coupling of the signal-gain and the loop-gain within its transfer function [1]. This de-coupling allows the desired signal gain to be changed without radically impacting the frequency response. If compared to voltage-feedback amplifiers, which are constrained to a gainbandwidth product operation, the current-feedback topology offers truly impressive equivalent-gain-bandwidth products (e.g. the CLC401 at a gain of 20 V/V yields a flat response with a -3 dB bandwidth of 150 MHz. To match this, a voltage feedback op amp would require a 20*(150) MHz = 3 GHz gainbandwidth product).

One of the most significant changes in moving from a classical, fixed-gain RF amplifier to an op amp is the exceptional flexibility offered by the op amps. The designer is now charged with setting up the proper operating conditions for the op amp, defining the gain, and determining the I/O impedances with external components. Op amps allow the designer the option of running either a noninverting or an inverting gain path. For RF applications, the 180° phase shift provided by the inverting mode is often incidental. There are, however, advantages and disadvantages to each mode, depending on the desired performance, and both will be considered at each stage of this discussion.

Most of the information developed here on applying op amps to RF applications applies to any type of op amp. The unique advantages of the currentfeedback topology are its higher frequency capabilities and its intrinsically low distortion at low operating currents. If not specifically stated as being unique to the current-feedback topology, the items considered here apply equally to a voltage-feedback op amp.

As a starting point for using op amps



Figure 1a. Typical RF amplifier connection.



Figure 1b. Ideal non-inverting op amp.



Figure 1c. Ideal inverting op amp.

DC-2000 MHz

MPLIFIERS



+1/014-6 ++1/014-7

In plastic and ceramic packages, for low-cost solutions to dozens of application requirements, select Mini-Circuits' flatpack or surface-mount wideband monolithic amplifiers. For example, cascade three MAR-2 monolithic amplifiers and end up with a 25dB gain, 0.3 to 2000MHz amplifier for less than \$4.50. Design values and circuit board layout available on request.

It's just as easy to create an amplifier that meets other specific needs, whether it be low noise, high gain, or medium power. Select from Mini-Circuits' wide assortment of models (see Chart), sketch a simple interconnect layout, and the design is done. Each model is characterized with S parameter data included in our 740-page RF/IF Designers' Handbook.

All Mini-Circuits' amplifiers feature tight unit-to-unit repeatability, high reliability, a one-year guarantee, tape

and reel packaging, offthe-shelf availability, with prices starting at 99 cents.

Mini-Circuits' monolithic amplifiers...for innovative do-it-yourself problem solvers.



Models above shown actual size



SURFACE-MOUNT			1.45		1.29	1.75		
add suffix SM to model no. (ex. MAR-ISM)	MAR-1 1.04	MAR-2 1.40	MAR-3 1.50	MAR-4 1.60	MAR-6 1.34	MAR-7 1.80	MAR-8 1.75	
	MAV-1 1.15	+MAV-2 1.45	+MAV-3 1.55	MAV-4 1.65				MAV-11 2.15
CERAMIC SURFACE-MOUNT	RAM-1 4.95	RAM-2 4.95	RAM-3 4.95	RAM-4 4.95	RAM-6 4.95	RAM-7 4.95	RAM-8 4.95	
PLASTIC FLAT-PACK	MAV-1 1.10	+MAV-2 1.40	+MAV-3 1.50	+MAV-4 1.60				MAV-11 2.10
	MAR-1 0.99	MAR-2 1.35	MAR-3 1.45	MAR-4 1.55	MAR-6 1.29	MAR-7 1.75	MAR-8 1.70	
Freq.MHz,DC to	1000	2000	2000	1000	2000	2000	1000	1000
Gain, dB at 100MHz	18.5	12.5	12.5	8.3	20	13.5	32.5	12.7
Output Pwr. +dBm	1.5	4.5	10.0	12.5	2.0	5.5	12.5	17.5
NF, dB	5.5	6.5	6.0	6.5	3.0	5.0	3.3	3.6
Notes: + Frequency	range DC	2-1500MHz	++ Ga	in 1/2 dB le	ss than she	own		

(50

++\/AM-3

 Frequency range DC-1500MHz designer's amplifier kits

DAK-2: 5 of each MAR-model (35 pcs), only \$59 95

DAK-2SM: 5 of each MAR-SM model (35 pcs) only \$61.95 DAK-3: 3 of each MAR, MAR-SM, MAV-11, MAV-11SM

(48 pcs) \$74 95.

lesigner's chip capacitor kit KCAP-1: 50 of 17 values, 10pf to 0 1 µf (850 pc), \$99 95

min.)	
(mils)	Value
x 50	10, 22, 47, 68, 100, 220, 470, 680 p
x 50	1000, 2200, 4700, 6800, 10,000 pf
x 60	.022, .047, .068, .1µf

chip coupling capacitors at .12¢ each





For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

INFO/CARD 42



Figure 2a. Non-inverting op amp configured for RF application.

in RF applications, it is useful to summarize some of the standard operating assumptions for typical RF amplifiers. Although there are certainly exceptions to the typical conditions shown here, RF amplifiers generally have:

1. AC-coupled input and output. A DC voltage generally has little meaning in RF applications.

2. Input and output impedances nominally set to 50 Ω AC over the frequency range of operation. This is seldom a physical 50 Ω resistor, but rather a combination of active element I/O impedances along with passive matching networks.

3. Fixed signal gain operations over a certain band of frequencies. Any particular RF amp is purchased to provide a particular gain and is not user adjustable. A two-decade range of operating frequencies seems typical.

4. Single power supply operation. Since both input and output are AC-coupled, bipolar power supplies, balanced around ground, are not needed. The DC bias point is maintained internally with minimal user adjustment possible.

Figure 1a shows a typical RF amplifier connection, while Figures 1b and 1c show an ideal op amp, utilizing either current- or voltage-feedback, connected for non-inverting and inverting gains, respectively.

For the RF-amp, both input and output are AC-coupled, while a single power supply biases the part through R_b . L_c chokes off the AC output signal from seeing the power supply as a load. Internally, the RF-amp signal gain is specified with the output driving a 50 Ω load and is defined as 10*log (power gain).

The two ideal op amp circuits assume that the source is coming from a groundreferenced, zero-impedance voltage source while their outputs are intended to act as ideal voltage sources to a ground-referenced load. The non-inverting configuration ideally presents an infi-



Figure 2b. Inverting op amp configured for RF application.

nite input impedance, a zero Ω output impedance, and a voltage gain, as shown in Figure 1b, from the plus input to the output-pin.

The ideal inverting op amp differs from the non-inverting in several respects. The output voltage is ideally 180° out of phase from the input, which accounts for the signal inversion. The op amp's inverting input ideally presents a virtual ground, while drawing minimal current. This leaves R_g as the ideal input impedance, while the voltage gain from the input of R_g to the output is simply $-R_f/R_g$. This signal inversion is usually of no consequence in an RF application, and most of this discussion will deal only with the magnitude of the inverting gain

When using op amps as RF amplifiers, the I/O impedance matching requirements must be satisfied, the voltage gain must be recast to a power gain (in dB), and the system may be configured for single power supply operation. Figures 2a and 2b show the op amps of Figures 1b and 1c set up to provide I/O impedance matching with the resulting power gain equations, but still using bipolar supplies. Bipolar power supplies allow operation to be maintained all the way down to DC. Single supply operation is also possible.

For the non-inverting case, setting $Z_i=50$ simply requires a 50 Ω termination resistor to ground on the non-inverting input, R_t . Getting $Z_o=50 \ \Omega$ simply requires a series 50 Ω resistor in the output, R_o .

For the inverting mode, the non-inverting input is ground referenced, and the amplifier input impedance becomes the parallel combination of R_g and R_m . One key difference between current and voltage-feedback op amps is that the feedback resistor determines the frequency response for the current-feedback op amp. With R_f set to obtain the desired frequency response, we cannot simultaneously satisfy both a gain and input impedance constraint with just R_g , which

is why R_m is included as an additional degree of design freedom. This is possible with a voltage-feedback op amp by setting Rg to the desired input impedance (not using an R_m), then setting R_f to obtain the desired gain. With each particular current-feedback op amp calling out a particular optimum Rf, Rg can then be used to set the gain and Rm, along with R_g , will set the input imped-ance. Setting R_g to yield the desired gain and then setting R_m to satisfy Z_i =50 Ω will work until the required R_g < 50 Ω . Having fixed Rf to satisfy the amplifier's stability requirements, going to higher and higher inverting gains will eventually yield an $R_a < 50 \Omega$. Non-inverting operation should be used if this limitation is reached. Rf can, however, be increased beyond the recommended value in order to allow an R_a=50 at higher gains, but only at the expense of decreasing bandwidth.

Note that for both topologies the gain to the matched load has been cut in half (-6 dB), from the earlier ideal case (Figures 1b and 1c), through the voltage divider action of $R_{zero} = R_L$. It is a simple, but critical conversion from any description of output voltage swing to and from a power (in dBm) defined at the load. These conversions for a purely sinusoidal signal are:

$$\begin{split} P_0 &= 10 \log \frac{\left(\frac{V_{lpp}}{2\sqrt{2}}\right)}{50 \Omega (1mW)} \\ &= 10 \log (V_{lpp}) - 10 \log (8(50 \Omega)(.001)) \\ &= 20 \log \quad V_{lpp} + 4 dBm \\ \text{Conversely, for a given PO (in dBm):} \end{split}$$

 $V_{L_{FF}} = 10^{(P_0 - 4)/20}$

peak - peak voltage swing at load

$$V_{O_{--}} = 2*10^{(P_0-4)/20}$$

peak - peak voltage swing at output pin

Basically, for any initial description of voltage swing given, we need to convert that into an RMS voltage – square it and divide by the load (R_L =50 Ω normally) – to get the absolute power in watts. This is then divided by 0.001 to reference that power to 1 mW and 10*log of that expression is taken to yield the power in dBm.

Every op amp has a specified maximum output voltage swing that is generally shown as a peak excursion from ground. This type of specification, for balanced bipolar power supplies, is really inferring how close the output may

FINALLY FOR HAND PRODUC

NEC'S NEW LOW CURRENT SILICON ICS not only reduce power consumption in your 3 Volt designs, they reduce the parts count, improve the reliability, and simplify the assembly. NEC is committed to 3 Volt Silicon technology; these parts are just an introduction.

There are more on the way — soon! If 5 Volt ICs are the solution, NEC has a wide selection of them as well, all available right now. And don't forget NEC's huge family of discrete devices. Many are characterized at 2.5 Volts and they're available in a variety of packages, including a new ultra-small SMD that's a third the size of a SOT 23!

For a FREE Product Selection Guide, call your nearest CEL Sales Office. Or circle the number below.

New 3 Volt NEC Silicon ICs

UPC2745 Ultra Broad Band Amplifier DC to 2.7 GHz 12 dB Gain -1 dBm PSAT 7.5 mA Icc

UPC2746 **High Gain Amplifier** DC to 1500 MHz 19 dB Gain o dBm PSAT 7.5 mA Icc

UPB1502 **Frequency Divider** 0.5 to 2.0 GHz Divide by 64/65, 128/129 6 mA lcc

UPC2747 **Broad Band** Low Noise Amplifier 100 to 1800 MHz 12 dB Gain 3.3 dB NF, 5 mA Icc

UPC2748 High Gain Low Noise Amplifier 200 to 1500 MHz 19 dB Gain 2.8 dB NF 6 mA lcc

UPB587 Frequency Divider 50 to 1000 MHz Divide by 2/4/8 5.5 mA lcc

...plus dozens of Bipolar Transistors characterized at 2.5 Volts, including:

f = 1500 MHzNE68519 1.3 dB NF 10.0 dB GA @ only 3 mA Ic

f = 2.5 GHzNE68030 1.90 dB NF 7.2 dB GA @ only 3 mA lc

f = 1000 MHzNE68039 1.0 dB NF 11.6 dB GA @ only 1 mA lc

Surface Mount trackages shown actual sit

... and a variety of 5 Volt RF ICs including:

UPC2710

UPC2708 Wide Band Wide Band Amplifier Amplifier DC to 1000 MHz DC to 2.9 GHz 33 dB Gain 15 dB Gain 10 dBm PSAT UPC2723 **AGC Amplifier**

38 dB AGC

13 dB Gain

UPC2721 **Down Converter** RF = 0.4 to 3.0 GHz

3.5 dB NF

100 to 1100 MHz IF = 50 to 600 MHz 15 dB Conversion Gain

Wide Band Amplifier DC to 1200 MHz 29 dB Gain

UPC2713

3.2 dB NF

UPC2726 Differential Amplifier

400 to 1400 MHz 15 dB Gain



Typical Performance at 25°C, Frequency Range is 3dB Banduidth

California Eastern Laboratories Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 302

INFO/CARD 43

CEL Headquarters 4590 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054-1817; (408) 988-3500 FAX (408) 988-0279 Santa Clara, (408) 988-7846 Los Angeles, CA (310) 645-0985 San Diego, CA (619) 450-4395 Bellevue, WA (206) 644-3307 Richardson, TX (214) 437-5487 Olathe, KS (913) 780-1380 Woodridge, IL (708) 241-3040 Cockeysville, MD (410) 667-1310 Middleton, MA (508) 762-7400 Hackensack, NJ (201) 487-1155 Palm Bay, FL (407) 727-8045 Clearwater, FL (813) 538-0706 Snellville, GA (404) 978-4443



Figure 4a. Single supply, noninverting op amp operation.

come to the supply voltages before nonlinear limiting occurs. For AC-coupled RF applications, it is always best to center the output-pin's DC-level between the two supply-pins in order to provide the maximum output V_{pp} .

Most wideband op amps do not require a ground reference for proper operation and can be operated easily from a single supply. Generally, all that is required is to set the DC voltage on the non-inverting input and the outputpin centered between the voltages appearing on the two supply-pins. For a single supply operation, with one supply-pin held at ground, this translates into the non-inverting input and Vo being held at V_{cc}/2. For those amplifiers requiring a ground-pin, that pin should also be driven with a low source impedance voltage midway between the supply-pins.

There are many possible implementations of single-power-supply op amp operation. Figures 4a and 4b show two simple ways to operate non-inverting and inverting op amps as AC-coupled RF amplifiers using a single power supply.

In the non-inverting case, the input termination is still DC-coupled, while the non-inverting input bias is set by the two R_bs to yield $V_{cc}/2$. R_b should be large



Figure 5a. Non-inverting amplifier S parameter test circuit.



Figure 4b. Single supply, inverting op amp operation.

enough to limit excessive quiescent current in the bias leg, but not so large as to generate excessive DC errors due to the amplifier's input bias current. If this bias path impedance becomes too low, it should be included as part of the input impedance and the termination resistor adjusted accordingly. The gain setting resistor, R_g , is also AC-coupled to limit the DC gain to 1. Hence, the non-inverting input DC bias voltage also appears at the output-pin. The output should be AC-coupled in both circuits to limit the DC current that would be required if a grounded load were driven.

For the single-supply inverting amplifier of Figure 4b, we still require the midpoint reference to be brought in on the non-inverting input. A de-coupling capacitor on that node is also suggested to decrease the AC source impedance for the non-inverting input noise current. The gain for this non-inverting input reference voltage is again AC-coupled to yield a unity DC gain to get $V_{cc}/2$ at the output-pin. The inverting input impedance goes from R_m at DC to 50 Ω at higher frequencies if the parallel combination of R_m and R_g have been set to 50 Ω . R_m , as well as R_t in Figure 4a, could also be AC-coupled to avoid DC



Figure 5b. Inverting amplifier S parameter test circuit input/ output VSWR.

loading on the source.

For both of these single supply circuits, we have given up the DC-coupling for the signal path. The low frequency limits to operation will now be set by the AC-coupling capacitors, along with impedances in each part of the circuit. All of the subsequent discussions assume balanced bipolar supplies, but apply equally as well to single supply operation.

Small Signal AC Performance Characteristics

All of the typical small signal AC parameters specified for RF amplifiers are derived from the S parameters for the part [2]. These are:

	Scattering Parameters	RF Amplifier Specifications
S ₁₁	Input reflection	Input VSWR
S22	2 Output reflection	Output VSWR
S ₂₁	Forward transmission	Amplifier gain and bandwidth
S ₁₂	Reverse transmission	Reverse isolation

These frequency-dependent specifications are measured using a network analyzer and an S parameter test set. A full two-port calibration should be performed prior to any device measurements. The HP8753A, used for the measurements reported here, incorporates full 12-term error correction in its twoport calibration. This basically normalizes all measurement errors due to imperfections in the cabling and test hardware [3].

Figures 5a and 5b show the two configurations for the CLC404 used in demonstrating the small signal AC performance parameters listed above. In each case, the S parameter test set places the device into a 50 Ω input and output environment. Both configurations achieve a linear voltage gain of 6 V/V to the output-pin and 3 V/V to the 50 Ω load. This yields a gain of 20*log(3) = 9.54 dB measured by the network analyzer. Recall that one of the advantages to using op amps in RF applications is the exceptional flexibility in setting the gain. A wide range of gains could have been selected for the test circuits of Figures 5a and 5b. A gain of 6 was selected to allow easy comparisons to the CLC404's data sheet specifications, which are all defined at this gain.

For the inverting-gain configuration,

 R_m and R_g set the input impedance to 50 Ω . An R_t of 50 Ω is retained on the non-inverting input to limit the possibility of self-oscillation in the non-inverting input transistors.

The Voltage Standing Wave Ratio (VSWR) is a measure of how well the input and output impedances are matched to the source impedance. (It is assumed throughout that the transmission line characteristic impedance is also equal to the source impedance of both ports—50 Ω in this case). It is desirable for the input and output impedances to be as closely matched to the source as possible for maximum power transfer and minimum reflections.

Measuring the input VSWR is simply a matter of measuring the ratio of the reflected power vs. incident power on port 1 of Figures 5a and 5b (S_{11}). A perfect match will reflect no power. Output VSWR is measured similarly at port 2 (S_{22}).

As described earlier, an op amp's input and output impedances are determined by external components selected by the designer. For this reason, I/O VSWR is never shown on an op amp's data sheet. Excellent VSWR can, nevertheless, be achieved using the components shown in Figures 2a and 2b.

An op amp's gain polarity has minimal effect on the output VSWR. At low frequencies, Ro by itself will determine the output VSWR. Setting this resistor to 50 Ω will yield excellent output VSWR to reasonably high frequencies. As the test frequency increases, however, the op amp's output impedance will begin to increase as the loop gain rolls off [4]. This inductive characteristic can be partially compensated for by a small shunt capacitance across Ro. Figure 6 shows this, for either gain polarity, along with tested VSWR with and without this shunt capacitance. The value of this capacitance will depend on the amplifier and, to some extent, on the gain setting, and was determined empirically for this test by using a small adjustable cap (5-20 pF) directly across Ro.

The marker at 200 MHz indicates an output VSWR of 1.32 when C_t is tuned optimally. Tuning C_t also extends the frequency response (S₂₁) slightly and

will be left in place for the remainder of the tests.

The input impedance match of the non-inverting topology (Figure 5a) is principally set by R_t . As the frequency increases, the input capacitance of the op amp will eventually degrade the input VSWR. This effect is so negligible over the expected operating frequency range that no tuning is required.

The input impedance match of the inverting topology (Figure 5b) is, at low frequencies, set by the parallel combination of R_q and R_m. This holds very well as long as the amplifier's inverting input acts like a low impedance over frequency. For current-feedback amplifiers, the inverting input is actually a driven, lowimpedance node. Its impedance will, however, increase with frequency. A voltage-feedback amplifier's apparent inverting input impedance will also increase with frequency as its loop gain rolls off. In the voltage-feedback case, the increase in inverting input impedance will be seen at a lower frequency than for a current-feedback amplifier and will depend strongly on the amplifier



Now at Micronetics: QUALCOMM VCOs.

Micronetics has acquired the sole rights to manufacture and distribute wideband VCOs designed and developed at QUALCOMM, Inc.

QUALCOMM'S VCOs offer high performance at a reasonable cost in the 100 MHz to 3.5 GHz range.

And now they're in stock at Micronetics, along with our innovative line of low phase noise cellular band VCOs.

Call us today at 1.800.963.3382 for a special introductory offer.



For more information write: Micronetics, 26 Hampshire Drive, Hudson, NH 03051 Tel: 603-883-2900 or Fax: 603-882-8987

INFO/CARD 45







Figure 7. CLC404 input VSWR.

gain setting.

Figure 7 shows the tested input VSWR for the two gain polarities in Figures 5a and 5b. In this case, we are measuring S_{11} and allowing the HP8753A to convert the measurement and display VSWR directly.

Note carefully the change in scale for the input VSWR vs. the output VSWR plot. The marker on the non-inverting test trace shows an exceptional input VSWR of 1.03 at 200 MHz, while the inverting amplifier's VSWR, though higher, remains under 1.4 through this range.

Forward Gain and Bandwidth

Typical RF amplifier specifications show a fixed gain, as defined in Figure 1a, with a specified frequency range for 0.5 dB gain flatness, along with -3 dB cutoff frequencies. For the designer using a current-feedback op amp, a wide range of possible gains is easily obtainable. With the CLC404's specified voltage gain range of ± 1 to ± 10 , and including the additional 6 dB loss from the output to the load, -6 dB to 14 dB



Figure 8. Measuring and adjusting the frequency response 21.

gains may be achieved using the CLC404. Higher gains can be achieved with this, or any other current-feedback amplifier, with some sacrifice in bandwidth [1]. For example, the CLC401, specified over a ± 7 to ± 50 voltage gain range, translates into an 11 dB to 28 dB gain range for RF applications.

The forward gain over frequency (commonly called the frequency response and measured as S21) is always shown in a current-feedback op amp data sheet-often, over a range of gains. Small signal -3 dB bandwidth and gain-flatness are also typically guaranteed at a particular gain for each amplifier. Rarely does a voltage-feedback op amp show the S21 characteristics, since it so strongly depends upon the gain setting. Rather, these amplifiers show an open loop gain and phase plot, and leave it to the designer to predict closed loop gain and phase. Another advantage of the excellent loop gain control of the current-feedback topology is exceptional forward gain phase linearity. This phase is also shown on the frequency response plot. A maximum deviation from linear phase is generally guaranteed at a particular gain setting in the data sheet specifications.

One additional advantage to the current-feedback topology is that a simple frequency response trim is possible by inserting a resistor inside the feedback loop to the inverting node [1]. This frequency response flatness trim has the same effect for either non-inverting or inverting topologies. Figure 8 shows this adjustment added to the circuit of Figure 5a, along with the measured S21 with and without this trim. As reference 1 describes, this resistive trim inside the feedback loop has the effect of adjusting the loop gain, and hence the frequency response, without adjusting the signal gain, which would still be set by only Rf and R_g . This particular test achieved a flatness of \pm 0.1 dB from DC to 110 MHz at a gain of 9.54 dB for the non-inverting test circuit shown (with identical results for an inverting configuration).

Note that the values for R_f and R_g have been reduced from those used in the circuit of Figure 5, although their ratio, and hence the gain, have remained the same. With the adjustment pot set to zero Ω , this lower R_f value ensures that the frequency response will be peaked for any particular CLC404 used in the circuit. Then, by increasing the resistance into the inverting input, the amplifier can be compensated and S_{21} adjusted to the excellent flatness shown above.

The part-to-part variation in frequency response becomes more pronounced as the desired operating frequencies and signal gains increase. Operation of the CLC404 through 50 MHz at 9.54 dB gain would, for example, have minimal variation relative to operation through 100 MHz and 14 dB gain. Higher frequency operation can be achieved if the degraded flatness and distortion characteristics are acceptable to the application. Newer current-feedback op amp introductions, such as the 1 GHz CLC449, will extend frequency range of RF operation for op amps.

Reverse Isolation

This small-signal AC characteristic is a measure of how much signal injected into the output port makes it back into the input source. The magnitude of S_{12} is the measure of reverse isolation. All current-feedback op amps exhibit excellent reverse isolation relative to most RF amplifiers. This is because both the output and the inverting-input are low impedance nodes. Significant signal attenuation can be expected in taking a signal voltage applied to the output



Figure 9a. Inverting reverse Isolation test circuit.



250

S12

-50dB

200MHz

matching resistor and tracing it back to either an inverting or non-inverting input signal. Slightly more attenuation can be expected for the non-inverting vs. inverting configurations, since the signal must also get from the inverting to non-inverting pin in the non-inverting case.

The circuit of Figure 8, along with the inverting circuit of Figure 9a, were used to measure the reverse isolation for both gain polarities, as shown in Figure 9b. Although reverse isolation is generally specified as a positive number, this is simply the negative of the log gain in going backwards through the amplifier. Hence, the plot of Figure 9a shows a rising "gain" that would be interpreted as a decreasing reverse isolation as we go to higher frequencies. As Figure 9b shows, isolations in excess of 30 dB are easily obtainable through frequencies far higher than the S21 operating frequency range, with very high isolations observed at low frequencies.

Dynamic Range Limiting Characteristics

The final area of concern in applying op amps to RF applications are the limits to dynamic range familiar to RF amplifier users. These are generally limited to -1 dB compression point; twotone, 3rd order, intermodulation intercept; and noise figure.

The -1 dB compression point is a measure of the maximum output power capability of the amplifier. At low frequencies, this is set by the available voltage swing out of the op amp, while at higher frequencies it is limited by the slew rate for the op amp.

The two-tone, 3rd order, intermodulation intercept allows the prediction of spurious signals caused by amplifier non-linearities arising from two input signals closely spaced in frequency. The class AB output stage used in most current-feedback op amps offers considerably higher intercepts for a given level of quiescent power than for the class A outputs used more commonly in RF amplifiers. Although it is often assumed that the intercept is 10 dBm higher than the -1 dB compression point, this is not true for op amps. Both are generally much more frequency dependent than for RF amplifiers, with the intercept typically much higher than would be expected from the -1 dB compression point. Typical numbers for the CLC404 would be an 18 dBm -1 dB compression point and a 45 dBm intercept for frequencies below 10 MHz.

The noise figure is a measure of how much noise is added by the amplifier and will set a limit to the minimum detectable input signal. The noise figure for any op amp can be calculated from the three input referred noise terms for the op amp itself and the noise contributions of the external resistors setting the gain and I/O impedances. Using a physical, noisy, input impedance matching resistor typically increases the noise figure by 6 dB from what it would be without this matching. Op amp noise figure is also gain dependent for any particular device and will decrease as the operating gain is increased. Typical noise figures for the CLC404 range from 12 dB to 16 dB if an input impedance match is maintained. For a complete development of op amp noise figure and further discussion of -1 dB compression and intercepts, refer to reference 5.

Conclusions

High speed current-feedback amplifiers can offer considerable performance advantages when used in IF and RF applications. The flexible gain and I/O impedance capability can be used to the designer's benefit in tailoring the amplifier to the specific requirement. Last minute gain changes or non-standard I/O impedances can be easily handled with simple resistor changes. Exceptional I/O VSWR and reverse isolation come automatically with op amp type devices. Current-feedback op amps that offer bandwidths in excess of 1 GHz are now becoming available. These parts offer reasonable IP3's through about 150 MHz at much lower quiescent power than comparable fixed gain RF amplifiers. And finally, parts from multiple suppliers are bringing the prices down to below \$2.00 in volume for these extremely capable op amps. *RF*

-46dB

500

inverting

non-inverting

References

1. Comlinear Application Note OA-13 "Current-Feedback Amp Loop Gain Analysis and Performance Enhance-

ments".

2. Hewlett Packard Application Note 154 "S Parameter Design".

3. "Error Models for Systems Measurement", Jim Fitzpatrick, MicroWave Journal, May, 1978.

4. Aram Budak, *Passive and Active Network Analysis and Synthesis*, Houghton- Miflin, 1974.

5. Guillermo Gonzalez, *Microwave Tran*sistor Amplifiers: Analysis and Design, Prentice Hall, Inc., 1984.

About the Author



M i c h a e l Steffes is a staff applications engineer with Comlinear Corporation in Fort Collins, Colorado. He received his BSEE from the

University of Kansas in 1977 and his MBA from Colorado State University in 1993. He has been with Comlinear Corporation since 1984 as both a design engineer and an applications engineer. He can be reached at Comlinear Corporqtion, 4800 Wheaton Drive, Fort Collins, Colorado 80525.

Split Personality

To ENGINEERS, we are the performance-price leader

> To OEMs, we are the ultimate in reliability.

The Standard for Performance

For over fifteen years engineers and OEMs alike have relied on PTS frequency synthesizers for unmatched stability, speed and spectral purity. These direct analog and direct digital synthesizers meet the most challenging systems development requirements... ATE systems, satcom, wireless, medical imaging, secure communications, and more. You'll also find them in production environments, where they play a key role in quality assurance.

Our synthesizer models cover the 100 KHz to 1 GHz band with 0.1 Hz



resolution. They are available with switching times from 1µsec, spurious outputs as low as -75 dBc and outstanding phase noise characteristics (SSB phase noise at 1GHz, 1 KHz offset, -110 dBc/Hz).

The Standard for Reliability

PTS synthesizers were designed from the outset to deliver the best reliability in the business. We adhere to conservative derating practices, keep power consumption and internal heat buildup to an absolute minimum and subject finished systems to rigorous temperature cycling and electrical testing. The result: a field-proven 25,000 hr MTBF. Since 1985 we've offered a full 2 year warranty and a flat-rate repair fee of just \$350 for years 3 through 10.

It's time you had the best of both worlds. The best performance-price and the best reliability. Call today for more information and we'll also send you a free copy of the RF Design Frequency Synthesis Handbook.

Features and Options

- •BCD or GPIB remote control
- •DDS with phase-continuous switching
- OCXO, TCXO or external frequency standard
- Resolution to 0.1 Hz
- •Digital phase rotation
- •Output power to +13dBm
- Proven 25,000 hr MTBF
- •2 yr warranty
- •\$350 repair fee, yrs 3 10 (\$500, Model PTS 1000)



PROGRAMMED TEST SOURCES, INC. 9 Beaver Brook Road, Littleton, MA 01460 Tel: 508 486-3008 Fax: 508 486-4495 INFO/CARD 46

RF expo east show guide

Orlando Show Features Timely Presentations, New RF Products

RF Expo East Program

Featuring papers on essential RF topics

Tuesday, November 15, 1994 8:45-10:00 a.m.

B	.4	5	W	lel	CO	me
-		U			00	

9:00 RF Design Awards Grand Prize Presentation

9:15 Opening Address

10:00 Exhibit Hall Grand Opening

Tuesday, November 15, 1994 1:30-4:30 p.m.

High Power RF Chairman: Adrian Cogan, MicroWave Technology

1:30 — A Low Cost, High Efficiency 13.56 MHz Power Amplifier Ken Dierberger, Advanced Power Tech-

nology

Frederick Raab, Green Mountain Radio Research

Lee Max, Consultant

The design, development, assembly, and performance of a low cost, high efficiency 250 W, 13.56 MHz RF power amplifier are detailed in this paper. Both the theoretical design and physical construction of the input switching network, the output matching circuit, and the DC feed network of the amplifier will be addressed. The paper will also contain a technical description of the RF power transistors including Mean Time To Failure data.

2:30 — Class-S High-Efficiency Amplitude Modulator

Frederick H. Raab, Daniel J. Rupp, Green Mountain Radio Research

This paper describes a 100-W class-S modulator with an envelope bandwidth of 57 kHz and an efficiency of about ninety percent.

3:30 — High Efficiency SSB HF/VHF Transmitter Based on Envelope Elimination and Restoration

Frederick H. Raab, Daniel J. Rupp, Green Mountain Radio Research

An experimental high-efficiency HF/VHF multimode transmitter based upon the Kahn Envelope-Eliminationand-Restoration (EER) technique has been described. The amplifier can produce a wide variety of signals including SSB, AM, and FM, with approximately 60% efficiency for all signal amplitudes, about three times that of a transmitter with a conventional class-B PA.

Antennas for Wireless Applications Chairman: Andy Kellett, RF Design

1:30-3:30 — Engineering the Characteristics of Small Antennas to Suit the Application (3-hour tutorial session) *Dr. Ian Dilworth, University of Essex* This presentation explores the system

This presentation explores the system requirements, physical and electrical

performance requirements and limitations of antennas for portable applications. Various configurations are described, along with the tradeoffs associated with their implementation.

Manufacturing Technology Chairman: Madjid Belkerdid, University of Central Florida

1:30 — Development of a New Line of Low Cost Microwave Components Using Print and Fire Technologies Loren E. Ralph, R.F. Prime

A new line of low-cost, surface-mountable microwave components has been developed using a printed technology. The components cover 500 MHz to 6+ GHz, and include mixers, 0° and 90° splitters, 180° splitters, and filters that are packaged in IC-like packages. This new "Blue Cell" technology is compatible with active devices, allowing higher levels of integration to be developed.

2:30 — Implementation of Design for Manufacture in a Semiconductor Fabrication Environment

Adam Williams, Ricardo Borges, John Iwanicki, M/A-COM

This paper describes the ideas behind DFM and its implementation in a semiconductor fabrication facility. The methodology closely follows Motorola's six steps to six sigma program. Examples from the challenges faced by a cross-functional team created to oversee the application of DFM concepts to a silicon hyperabrupt varactor production line are given to demonstrate the transition from theory to practice.

RF expo east show guide

Wednesday, November 16, 1994 8:30-11:30 a.m.

Power Amplifier Tutorial

8:30-11:30 — Classes of RF Power Amplifiers A Through S, How They Operate and When to Use Them (3-hour tutorial session) Nathan O. Sokal, Design Automation

The electrical characteristics that define classes of power amplifiers are presented in this extended tutorial. Linearity, efficiency, complexity and spectral performance of each type are described. Also featured are applications appropriate for each amplifier type.

Oscillator Design and Analysis Chairman: Claude A. Sharpe, Texas Instruments

8:30 — Analysis and Optimization of Oscillators for Low Phase Noise and Power Consumption

Dr. Ulrich L. Rohde, Compact Software Compact Software has solved the complex mathematical problem of analyzing SSB in arbitrary topologies for oscillators, but also solved the ability to optimize such circuits for phase noise, power consumption, and other relevant parameters. After explaining the general concept, examples before and after optimization will be shown.

9:30 — Cryogenic Colpitts Oscillators for High Sensitivity Detection of NMR *Neil S. Sullivan, University of Florida*

The author reports on the use of a Colpitts oscillator operating in the 50-100 MHz range at 1-4K as a device for highly sensitive detection of nuclear magnetic resonance (NMR) absorption. The circuit used a GaAs HEMT transistor as the active element and was successfully operated in high magnetic fields up to 4T. The oscillator could be operated at ultralow power dissipation, permitting ultrasensitive low noise detection for samples at low temperatures.

10:30 — Development and Advancements in SC-Cut Crystals

Jim Griffith, Piezo Crystal Company

This discussion concerning the technical aspects of SC-Cut precision crystals includes SSB phase noise, short term stability (Allan Variance), vibrational sensitivity, thermal hystersis, long-term aging, and advancements in miniaturization of SC-Cut crystal technology.

Receiving Systems Chairman: H. Clark Bell, HF Plus

8:30 — Efficient Satellite Receivers Using TCH Codes

Francisco Cercas, Instituto Superior Tecnico (IST)

This paper describes an efficient satellite receiver using a new type of code specially designed for this purpose. The code properties, using low rate coding, give the system all the advantages of spread spectrum systems with a low degree of complexity and low cost, which makes it suitable for use in VSAT systems or any other kind of mobile communications where a low BER must be achieved in the presence of very weak signals.

9:30 — Wide Dynamic Range HF Receiver Amplifier Uses SST FETs

A.I. Cogan, K. Sooknanan, MicroWave Technology

E. Ressler, NAWC

L.B. Max, Consultant

The design, development, construction, operation and performance of a high dynamic range compact HF amplifier that uses SST FETs to achieve superior linear performance levels is described. The straightforward design presented is an alternative to the use of complex feedforward or feedback circuits which yield larger, less efficient and more expensive amplifiers.

10:30 — CW Rejection in ESM Receivers

Sherman Vincent, Raytheon

This paper presents an automatic CW rejection capability which uses a tunable filter, a detector log video amplifier, and a microprocessor-based controller. Rejection lever greater than 50 dB and set-on times of 10 to 35 msec can be achieved.

Wednesday, November 16, 1994 1:30-4:30 p.m.

Wireless Applications Chairman: Ulrich Rohde, Compact Software

1:30 — Automatic Vehicle Identification Claude A. Sharpe, Texas Instruments

This paper describes an Automatic Vehicle Identification (AVI) system under production at Texas Instruments which is compliant with the Title 21 CAL-TRAN specifications, and describes the circuitry incorporated to deal with multipath, lane discrimination, toll tag sleep and wakeup modes, and a summary of the information obtained from two years of field testing.

2:30 — Wide Area RF Data Systems Donald J. Marsh, II Morrow

This paper reviews alternative technologies for wide-area RF data transmission with focus on RF systems, demonstrates a case history of an OPS application, and discusses the future of wireless applications, including packet data services and personal communication systems.

3:30 — Millimetre Wave Systems and Propagation

Dr. Ian Dilworth, University of Essex

This paper presents preliminary measured data on millimeter wave aspects such as foliage attenuation and building scatter. The measurements are made using co and cross polarized antenna, and results and method will also be described. Propagation characteristics at millimetre wavelengths (38 GHz) are generally not available in the open literature, yet this information is crucial to successful systems implementation.

Computer-Aided Design Chairman: Sherman Vincent, Raytheon

1:30 — The "Thin Wire" Program for Moment-Method Antenna Analysis *R. P. Haviland, MiniLab Instruments*

This paper describes the capability and limitations of the "Thin Wire" antenna analysis program developed by Richmond at Ohio State for NASA. It shows the basic assumptions of the program, and its structure. A supplementary pro-

72
gram to prepare data input is described, and a sample problem, with problem parameters, data input, and results output is included.

2:30 — Equivalent Circuit Modeling of Silicon Bipolar Junction Transistors for Nonlinear CAD

Ricardo Borges, M/A-COM

A new parameter extraction and optimization strategy for accurate BJT modeling is presented that emphasizes the bias-dependent base resistance and high frequency parameters. Model verification is done via comparison of the linearized model to measure scattering parameters, power compression, and load-pull measurements. The use of two-dimensional process and device numerical simulations to estimate difficult-to-measure parameters is also illustrated.

3:30 — Linear Phase Filter Synthesis: CAD for Extra Precision Implementation *Alberto Milano, Shlomo Barash, Itzhak Refaeli, ELTA*

Linear phase filter tuning is the most consistent difficulty with these filters, and for this reason a CAD synthesis enables an accurate definition of the mechanical dimensions. CAD is able to design both comb line and interdigitate linear phase filters, but so far only the interdigitate filters have been constructed and tested. The tuning has been easy and effective, and the experimental results are in excellent agreement with the theory.

Circuit Design Topics Chairman: Sigmund W. Mosko, Martin Marietta

1:30 — An Analysis and Implementation of Square Root Raised Cosine Filters for use with PSK Modulated Data Signals Bruce H. Williams, Roy E. Greef, UNISYS Government Systems Group

This paper discusses the method of using square root raised filters to approach a Nyquist minimum bandwidth filter in satellite communication systems. Pulse shaping filters, such as the square root raised cosine, improve bandwidth efficiency without degrading a system's power efficiency. A practical implementation of these filters will also be discussed.

2:30 — Low Noise Design of a SP8858 Digital PLL Synthesizer *Philip Knights, GEC Plessey Semiconductors* This paper explains both the detailed noise analysis of a digital PLL synthesizer and the design of a suitable loop filter. The main design focus is on minimizing the phase noise power in the spectrum of the output signal given the often conflicting requirements of high resolution, fast settling time, and lowlevel spurious sidebands. Models have been developed that provide the system/RF engineer with a quick and reliable method of assessing and optimizing the performance of a digital PLL synthesizer.

3:30 — PLL Model Validation Mike Black, Texas Instruments

This paper describes several unique methods of PLL loop bandwidth measurement. Using these measurements, a more accurate model can be developed. This allows for better statistical optimization and better time and frequency domain simulation.

Thursday, November 17, 1994 8:30-11:30 a.m.

Digital RF Memory Chairman: Dr. Y.S.N. Murthy, Defence Electronics Research Lab

8:30-11:30 — Application of Digital RF Memory Systems

Dr. Y.S.N. Murthy, Defence Electronics Research Lab.

This presentation outlines the design features and software needed for realization of Digital RF Memory systems (DRFM) for applications including generation of arbitrary waveforms and low probability intercept radar waveforms, local oscillator for frequency agile radar, stable local oscillator for MTI and moving target radar systems, programmable RF emission simulators for evaluation of ESM receivers, estimation of EMI/EMC, and training of radar/EW operators. The paper also outlines other universal applications of DRFM systems.

Low Noise Techniques Chairman: Joseph Hill, Hill Engineering

8:30 — Ultra Low Noise Signature Characterization for Better Systems Design

Perry Bates, Technitrol Cyclonetics

This paper describes the process of determining the noise signature of components, and presents the techniques to apply that information for design. Covered are: signal dynamics, source noise, active and passive circuit blocks, interconnecting blocks and results.

9:30 — 900 MHz Monolithic Low Noise Amplifier and Mixer

S.-G. Lee, R.D. Schultz, T.D. Brogan, Harris Semiconductor

A 900 MHz LNA/Mixer IC is presented, featuring silicon dielectrically isolated spiral inductor, gain control resistor, LO cross-coupling, and temperature-stable low noise bias. DC-based production RF screening methods are also discussed.

Spread Spectrum Chairman: Donald J. Marsh, II Morrow

8:30 — A Novel Synchronization Scheme for Spread Spectrum Radio Communications

A.Z. Tirkel, G.A. Rankin, Coded Communications Corp.

L.C. Jenkins, Les Jenkins Assoc.

C.F. Osborne, Monash University

This paper introduces a novel synchronization scheme using minimum hardware and PC based software for spread spectrum Radio communications, which has been successfully implemented in a 900 MHz direct sequence spread spectrum voice radio, operating in an adverse environment.

9:30 — GPS C/A Code Coarse Acquisition Receiver Structure: Design, Simulation and Analysis

J.S. Seybold, G.V. Fountain, The Analytic Sciences Corporation

M.A. Belkerdid, University of Central Florida

This paper describes a coarse acquisition receiver structure suitable for use in acquiring the Global Positioning System Coarse Acquisition code, its simulation model, and an in-depth analysis of the coarse acquisition receiver operation. The required analysis for determining the optimal detection threshold setting is included, as well as additional analysis showing how the simulation run time was reduced by using a reduced integration time and a correspondingly increased input signal to noise ratio.

RF expo east show guide

Blind Mate Connectors

Gilbert announces its new float type blind mate connectors. The jacketed microporous semi-rigid .141" cable. Gilbert Engineering J-Squared Marketing, Inc. Booth 713, 715 INFO/CARD #138

DC - 1 GHz Power Amp

Amplifier Research will introduce the model 40WD1000 broadband RF power amplifier that provides swept capability of DC-1 GHz when controlled through remote connector. It provides a gain of 47 dB minimum, 2 bands, DC-1 MHz and 1 MHz-1000 MHz selectable either local or remote.

Amplifier Research Booth 401 and 403 INFO/CARD #139

Temperature Compensating Capacitors

Republic Electronics will display its Surface Mount Multilayer Capacitors with negative temperature compensation (NPO through N5600) for the wireless industry.

Republic Electronics Booth 712 INFO/CARD #140

Connectors

Harting Elektronik, Inc. will have on display their line of connectors including the DIN 41612 for VME and Multibus, Compliant Din, Flat Ribbon Cable, P1396 Telecombus, Industrial power, High density, Metric, SCSI, I/O, And Fiber optic connectors with ISO 9001 Certification.

Harting Elektronik, Inc. Booth 101 INFO/CARD #141

Vector Network Analyzer

Anritsu Wiltron will exhibit the new price/performance solution for manufacturing and R & D. The 37211A Vector Network Analyzer provides fully reversing S parameter measurements from 22.5 MHz to 3 GHz. Anritsu Wiltron Booth 315 INFO/CARD #142

Crystal Filter

Piezo Technology, Inc. will introduce its 70.0 MHz fundamental crystal filter (Model 7823C) which features a 3 dB bandwidth of \pm 43 kHz minimum and a stopband attenuation of 45 dB at \pm 140 kHz maximum with dimensions of 1.95 x 0.59 x 0.40 inch (LxWxH).

Piezo Technology, Inc. Booth 214 INFO/CARD #144

Circuit Analysis

HP-EEsof will display its newest release of Libra and Touchstone for Windows. The new releases offer enhanced features for nonlinear/linear circuit design on PCs running under windows.

HP-EEsof Booth 508, 510, 512 INFO/CARD #146

2.7 GHz Communications Modules

The Motorola Logic Integrated Circuits Division is introducing a set of integrated synthesizer and specialized satellite receiver devices for phase-locked loop communications applications up to 2.7 GHz operation. **Motorola**

Logic Integrated Circuits Div. Booth 601 INFO/CARD #143

Power Transistor

Ericcson Components introduces its new 21 watt 1800-2000 MHz RF Power Transistor for cellular radio. Part TTB 20071 is part of a rugged lineup of products from Ericcson, a world leader in telecommunications.

Ericsson Components Booth 107 INFO/CARD #150

3 V ICs

For driver applications, CEL offers the UPC2762T amplifier. It delivers 3 dB bandwidth to 2.9 GHz – with 13 dB gain, a 6.5 dB NF, and an 8 dBm P1dB at 900 MHz. For gain, the UPC2763T delivers 20 dB at 900 MHz, with a 5.5 dB NF and a 9.5 dBm P1dB. The new UPC2749T LNA delivers 16 dB gain, a 4 dB NF, with a low 6 mA ICC. CEL will also have a variety of low power down converters and a new transistor array.

California Eastern Laboratories

Booth 302

INFO/CARD #145

Oscillators

Vectron Laboratories, Inc. has introduced a number of new products which include a 622.08 MHz single DIP VXCO, ±20 ppm - 40/+85°C temperature stability, ± 100 ppm deviation, ECL output; the 622.08 MHz SONET CDR; Hybrid VCOs, SINE or ECL to 350 MHz in a DIP package and ECL to 1 GHz in a flatpack configuration.

Vectron Laboratories, Inc.

Booth 606 INFO/CARD #147

INFO/CARD #14/

Circuit Prototype Machines

T-Tech, Inc. will display hardware and software solutions for prototyping circuit boards using windows with its QC7000 system. It will also exhibit automatic fluid dispensing equipment for a wide variety of demanding applications.

T-Tech, Inc. Booth 701 INFO/CARD #148

1.5 GHz Synthesizer IC

GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Inc. will exhibit the SP8858 -1.5 GHz PLL single chip synthesizer including a dual modulus prescaler, programmable A, M, and R dividers, Digital phase detector, charge pump, and look detect circuits. Low phase noise floor is typically -150 dBc/Hz, with high input sensitivity. Available in 28 pin DIL or leaded chip carrier. Full Mil-STD 883 screening.

GEC Plessey Semiconductors, Inc. Booth 211 INFO/CARD #149

Trimmer Capacitors

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc. will exhibit the GKM series SURFTRIM® SMD (carrier/reel pack) ceramic dielectric trimmer capacitors that measure only 3.8 x 3.2 x 1.5 mm, with capacitance ranges of 3.5-10.0 pF and 5.0-20.0 pF.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc. Booth 102 INFO/CARD #151

Noise Measurement

Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc. will debut the new TCI 5502A Noise Measurement System which provides -195 dBc noise measurement capability for AM and PM with NIST traceability.

Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc. Booth 114

INFO/CARD #152

I&Q Modulators

Synergy Microwave Corporation has introduced a new line of I & Q modulators specifically designed for cellular applications, including PCN. These devices are offered in both surface mount and plug-in and offer superior carrier and unwanted sideband rejection of 35 dB typical. Also introduced is a new line of coaxial resonator based, voltage controlled oscillators which offer a typical phase noise of 120 dBc/Hz at 10 kHz offset from the carrier. A tuning bandwidth of 20 MHz is achieved with a tuning voltage of 1-8 volts DC.

Synergy Microwave Corp. Booth 406 INFO/CARD #153

Surface Mount Devices

RF Monolithics, Inc. will introduce a number of new surface mount technology (SMT) products at RFEE, including additions to its line of SMT SAW resonators, SMT SAW fil-

Find the Products You Need From These Companies at RF Expo East

ters for SONET clock-recovery applications, and a new line of SMT high-frequency digital clocks.

RF Monolithics, Inc. Booth 612 and 614 INFO/CARD #154

Spread Spectrum Chipset

The MRFIC2401, MRFIC2403 and MRFIC2404 GaAs RFIC chip set is the Motorola Communications Semiconductor Products Division's latest introduction of an integrated solution for the wireless data market. Designed for the 2.4-2.5 GHz ISM band, these devices may be used in spread spectrum wireless data systems such as frequency hopping or direct sequence.

Motorola – Communications Semiconductor Products Div. Booth 502 INFO/CARD #155

System 32 Software

Eagleware is demonstrating System 32, an integrated family of synthesis and simulation software for IBM and compatible PCs. System 32 is available form DOS, Windows and Windows NT. The family includes the high-speed simulator =SuperStar= Professional with =SCHEMAX= for schematic entry, and the synthesis programs =FILTER=, =OSCIL-LATOR=, =M/FILTER=, =MATCH=, and the newest addition, =A/FILTER=.

Eagleware Corporation Booth 703 INFO/CARD #165

Combline Cavity Filters

TRILITHIC offers a full line of custom combline cavity filters. The filters are a low ripple, CHEBYSHEV design with a frequency range of 400 MHz-20 GHz. Two to twelve section may be specified with percentage bandwidths from 1-50%. Packaging can be as small as 1" x 0.50" x 0.50" in., excluding the typical SMA type connectors. Typical VSWR for the 50 Ω filters is specified as 1.5:1 with 1.2:1 available. Power handling is up to 300 watts CW. TRILITHIC

Booth 719 INFO/CARD #170

Power Amplifiers

Microwave Power Devices will display several new power amplifiers for cellular, PCS and other uses. Among these amplifiers are a 25 W feed-forward amplifier, a 20 to 60 W class C amplifier, 25 W class AB amplifier, 63 W class A amplifier for 1.88 to 2 GHz, and several other amplifiers.

Microwave Power Devices, Inc. Booth 609 INFO/CARD #156

Crystal Products

Hy-Q International (USA) manufactures the highest quality precision crystals, clock oscillators, TCXOs, VCXOs and TCVCXOs; and monolithic crystal filters. They meet your exact specifications, all in the most timely delivery schedule possible. Our products withstand the test of time, in an industry where accuracy is so important.

Hy-Q International (USA) Booth 711 INFO/CARD #158

Thin Film Products

American Technical Ceramics thin film products and services bring a new standard of responsiveness and quality to thin film technology, offering custom metalization and patterned substrates for a broad range of hybrid circuit requirements.

American Technical Ceramics Booth 616 INFO/CARD #159

Class AB Power Transistor

SGS-Thomson has introduced a new 150 watt, Class AB linear power transistor for 800-960 MHz digital cellular base stations. The SD4590 is available from stock from Richardson Electronics, Ltd., SGS-Thomson's largest distributor. Features include minimum gain of 8 dB at 900 MHz, maximum intermodulation distortion -28 dBc at 150 W PEP, power out 150 watts PEP, common emitter, gold metallization, high linearity. **Richardson Electronics, Ltd.**

Booth 407 INFO/CARD #169

Sealed Trim Cap

Voltronics Corporation offers a 40 pF high voltage, 40 p.s.i. sealed, PTFE dielectric multi-turn trimmer capacitor. The patented design has 1000 working volts, Q over 1500 at 100 MHz, and SRF of 500 MHz at 40 pF. **Voltronics Corp.**

Booth 710

INFO/CARD #160

VCXOs

Raltron Electronics Corp will exhibit VC-7600 series high speed VCXOs for use over high speed fiber optic networks such as SONET in North America and SOH networks in Europe and Asia. The frequency range is from 40.0 to 155.52 MHz.

Raltron Electronics Corp. Booth 205 INFO/CARD #161

EM Simulator

Compact Software, Inc. will display its Microwave Explorer Electromagnetic simulator version 3.0, which models both open and packaged environments. New antenna analysis capabilities accurately compute radiation and surface wave losses. **Compact Software, Inc.**

Booth 402, 404 INFO/CARD #163

Ceramic Components for GPS Receivers

A selection of bandpass filters with bandwidths of 10 to 45 MHz and patch antennas with dielectric constants of 9.5 to 20 are available at GPS frequencies utilizing ceramics for ruggedness, circuit miniaturization and size reduction.

Trans-Tech Booth 505 INFO/CARD #162

Synthesizers and Oscillators

TRAK offers synthesizers and other oscillator-related products, specializing in multifunction assemblies. Components include oscillators — XCO, OCXO, TCXO, VCXO, VCO, DSO, DTO and phase-locked designs, frequency multipliers, comb generators, IF amplifiers, isolators and circulators. **TRAK Microwave**

Booth 620 INFO/CARD #164

High Frequency Fundamental Crystals

Reeves-Hoffman will introduce its high frequency fundamental quartz crystals at 155.52 MHz in either a resistance weld or cold weld HC-45 package for oscillators and filters. **Reeves-Hoffman**

Booth 317 INFO/CARD #166

75 Ohm Attenuator

JFW Industries, Inc. will introduce a DC 3 GHz, 75 Ω fixed attenuator with values of 3-20 dB available. The unit features type N connectors with a VSWR of 1.12:1 max, DC-1.3 GHz, 1.3:3 max from 1.3 to 3.0 GHz. JFW Industries, Inc.

Booth 818

INFO/CARD #167

Planar Devices

RF Prime introduces its new surface mount Blue Cell[™] planar technology for mixers, power splitters, couplers, filters, and modulators/demodulators at frequencies up to 5.6 GHz.

RF Prime Booth 813, 814, 815 INFO/CARD #168

Components, Software, Instruments, Manufacturing and Materials

RF expo east show guide

Exhibitor Listing	Booth #
American Technical Ceramics Corp	616
Amphenol RF/Microwave Operations	308
Amplifier Research	401
Anadigics, Inc.	216
Anritsu Wiltron Sales Co.	315
Applied Microwave and Wireless	624
Brennan Associates	321
California Eastern Laboratories	302
Compac Development Corp.	707
Compact Software, Inc.	402
Compex Corporation	104
Component Distributors	110
D-Associates Inc.	116
D.C. to Light	215
Eagleware	703
EDSI	224
EF Johnson	723
Ericcson Components	107
Fotofabrication Corp.	209
GEC Plessey SEmiconductors, Inc.	211
Giga-tronics Inc.	702
Harris Semiconductor	201
Hewlett-Packard Company	608
Hewlett-Packard Co.	508

Richardson Electronics

Richardson Electronics is a leading international supplier of electron tubes, power semiconductors, and related components. The company's Solid State and Components Strategic Business Unit, which markets the SGS-Thomson product lines, focuses on offering design in support for OEMs, leading technical assistance to design engineers and providing RF, microwave, and power semiconductors and related components from stock.

T-Tech

Quick Circuit is a milling, drilling, and contour routing system for making prototype single or double sided circuit boards. The system removes copper by milling instead of chemical etching. Quick Circuit can take files (HPGL, Gerber and Excellon/NC drill) from any CAD package. The system allows for a minimum engraving width of .005". Quick Circuit features an adjustable feed rate for working with a variety of materials.

Reeves-Hoffman

You may know that Reeves-Hoffman is a manufacturer of crystal (1 kHz to 250 MHz), oscillators and hermetic seal packages. Reeves-hoffman continues to expand its capabilities in a rapidly changing market. Do you know that we manufacture high frequency fundamental crystals up to 120 MHz? Are you familiar with Reeves-Hoffman's model 322 DIP VCXO? Do you know that Reeves-Hoffman manufactures custom packages as well as crystal bases and glass-to-metal seal hybrid packages? Stop by the Reeves-Hoffman booth to learn more about our products and capabilities. See you at the show.

HY-Q International (USA) Inc.	71
Integrated Microwave Corporation	705
Jan Crystals	310
JFW Industries Inc.	113
J Squared Marketing Inc.	713
M/A-COM	50*
Marconi Instruments	311
MCLI Microwave Communications	
Laboratories	304
Merrimac Industries, Inc.	411
Micrometals Inc.	202
Microwave Components Inc.	105
Microwave Journal	112
Microwave Power Devices, Inc.	607
Microwave Product Digest	103
Morrow Technologies	716
Motorola Semiconductor Products	502
National Communications	
Electronics, Inc.	213
Pacific Coast Technologies	609
Philips Components	301
Piezo Technology Inc.	214
Raltron Electronics	205
Raytheon Company	204
Reeves-Hoffman	317
Republic Electronics Corp.	712

Merrimac Industries

Merrimac will be showing the latest in power dividers, quadrature hybrids, hybrid junctions, phase shifters, attenuators, directional couplers extending to 65 GHz, and a wide variety of mixers and I/Q products which now extend up to 18 GHz. Of special note are the new Casefree devices which are miniaturized lumped element components designed for inclusion with MMIC circuits. Design engineers will be present to discuss how to optimize circuit performance.

JFW Industries

JFW Industries is a leader in attenuation and RF switching technologies. Celebrating 15 years of providing the best customer service in the industry, JFW continues to introduce innovative RF components and switching matrices. The JFW catalog features components from each product type. This is an excellent introduction to the over 7000 different products available from JFW. The programmable attenuator line has over 1000 models and continues to expand as JFW responds to customer requirements. For the whole story on RF switches and attenuators visit JFW Industries at booth 117.

Hy-Q International (USA)

Hy-Q International (USA) manufactures the highest quality precision crystals; clock oscillators, TXCOs, VXCOs and TCVCXOs, and monolithic crystal filters. They meet your exact specifications, all in the most timely delivery schedule possible. Our products withstand the test of time, in an industry where accuracy is so important.

711	RF Associates, Inc.	101
705	RF Circuits, Inc.	119
310	RF Design	509
117	RF Monolithics, Inc.	612
713	Richardson Electronics, Ltd.	218
501	Sawtek, Inc.	222
311	SGS-Thomson Microelectronics, Inc.	407
	Sokol Crystal Products, Inc.	611
304	Solitron/Vector	721
411	Sonnet Software, Inc.	706
202	Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc.	102
105	Statek Corporation	106
112	Synergy Microwave Corporation	406
607	Techtrol Cyclonetics	114
103	Tektronix Inc.	602
716	TRAK Microwave Corp.	620
502	Trans-Tech Inc.	
	(A subsidiary of Alpha Industries)	505
213	TRILITHIC, Inc.	719
609	Trilogic Sunforce	312
301	T-Tech, Inc.	701
214	Vanguard Electronics Company	208
205	Vectron Laboratories, Inc.	606
204	Voltronics Corporation	710
317	Wireless Design and Development	714
712	W.L. Gore & Associates	212

Piezo Technology

Piezo Technology, Inc. (PTI) is a leading manufacturer of high performance frequency control products including standard and custom quartz crystal oscillators-TCXOs, OCXOs, VCXOs and clock oscillators-monolithic and discrete crystal filters, LC filters, precision crystal resonators, and RF subassemblies. Among PTI's specialties are VHF crystal filters, UHF and microwave LC filters, SC-cut OCXOs and resonators, and high shock resonators, filters and oscillators. Recognized as a technology leader, PTI's 75,000 sq. ft. facility meets the needs of the OEM community for volume production, quality, and delivery.

Jan Crystals

Founded in 1965, Jan Crystals is focused on advancing frequency control technology, primarily through exploring and expanding the capabilities of quartz crystals. Beginning with your application or design concept, Jan Crystals serves you with a full range of technical services, fro consulting engineering through prototyping, analysis, precision manufacturing, and customer support. To bring your design concepts for reality and create solutions for demanding applications, see the Jan Crystal display at booth 310.

American Technical Ceramics

ATC manufactures high quality RF/microwave capacitors including high Q, low ESR porcelain MLCs, high performance ceramic MLCs, low cost commercial line SLCs and low cost standard size MLCs. ATC also offers special assemblies, dielectric substrates, non-magnetic capacitors, custom SLCs, and Thin Film Technology.,

This product line is described in the new ATE Surface Mount and Leaded Capacitor brochure.

TRAK Microwave Corp.

TRAK offers synthesizers and other oscillator-related products, specializing in multifunction assemblies. Components include oscillators, XCO, OCXO, TCXO, VCXO, VCO, DSO, DTO, and phase locked designs; frequency multipliers, comb generators, IF amplifiers, isolators, and circulators. RF and IF passive signal processing components include mixers, couplers, splitters, hybrids, I/Q modulators and demodulators, phase shifters, variable attenuators, and matching transformers. Time related products include GPS clocks and Frequency Standards.

Compact Software

Compact Software, Inc provides integrated CAE/CAD solutions for RF, microwave and lightwave design. Compact's product offering includes schematic capture, linear, nonlinear and electro-optical frequency domain simulation, physical layout with back-annotation, system simulation, time domain simulation, and full-wave EM simulation tools. Compact products are for PC/DOS, PC/Windows, Sun SPARCstation, DECstation, and HP 9000/700 systems. The company offers its products as both integrated design suites and individual point-solution analysis tools.

Sprague-Goodman Electronics

Sprague-Goodman Electronics, Inc. offers the world's broadest line of trimmer capacitors, metallized glass and surface mount inductors, and microwave tuning elements. Samples of our products are on exhibit at booth 102-see our newest model surface mount trimmer (only 3.8 x 3.2 x 1.5 mm). Sprague-Goodman is the NOrth American distributor of Radiocer[®] high power RF ceramic capacitors (for AM broadcasting and induction heating). Plate and tubular models are shown.





RF antennas

Multi-Frequency Antenna Technique Uses Closely-Coupled Resonators

By Gary A. Breed Editor

This article describes a recentlydeveloped method for the design and construction of dipole and monopole antenna elements that operate on two, three, four or more frequencies. This method permits such multi-frequency antennas to be built without reactive decoupling networks or tuned stubs, which are commonly used to obtain multiple resonances at a single feedpoint. The method also has the advantage of control over the feedpoint resistance and reactance at each frequency.

t is well known that conductors in close proximity exhibit strong mutual coupling. A design technique called the Coupled-Resonator (C-R) principle has been developed [1] which uses this coupling to great advantage. The C-R principle defines the conditions for optimum coupling, creating a system with multiple resonant frequencies, driven at a single feedpoint. Such a multiple-resonant structure consists of a driven dipole or monopole at the lowest frequency of operation, with additional resonant conductors surrounding it, placed at the appropriate distances.

Figure 1 demonstrates the C-R principle in its simplest form, a two-frequency system. A half-wavelength driven dipole is resonant at some frequency, F_1 , and driven at the center. A typical return loss sweep for such a dipole is depicted in Figure 1(a). In Figure 1(b), an additional conductor, half-wavelength resonant at an arbitrarily-chosen higher frequency, F_2 , is placed nearby. Some degree of coupling will exist between this conductor and the driven dipole, and the return loss sweep of the dipole feedpoint shows a "bump" at the resonant frequency of the second conductor.

The main premise of the coupled-resonator principle is that there is an optimum spacing distance where the coupling results in a matched condition at F_2 , as in Figure 1(c). The return loss remains good at F_1 and, therefore, the



Figure 1. Coupled-resonator behavior: (a) shows a simple dipole and its typical return loss sweep; (b) illustrates the effect of an additional conductor placed in the vicinity of the first dipole, and; (c) shows how a two-frequency system appears when the spacing of the second conductor is such that coupling is optimum.

system is matched at both frequencies.

The above description also applies to systems where the driven element is a monopole fed against ground, given the equivalence of monopole and dipole configurations. In this case, the feedpoint impedance of a monopole will be one-half that of an equivalent dipole.

This two-frequency system can be

expanded to three, four, five or more frequencies by adding additional resonators and placing them radially around the fed dipole or monopole, as shown in Figures 2 and 3. A practical upper limit on the number of frequencies this structure will support is reached when the complexity of multiple interactions obscures the desired coupling. The

THANKS A MILLION!



- **5** Thanks to our customers
- **1** Thanks to our suppliers
- **5** Thanks to our employees
- **5** Thanks to Bruce White
- **5** Thanks to AVNET
- * Thanks for helping us through the "teen" years
- 5 Thanks for a great 20 years

\$ 999,993 thanks to be continued

PENSTOCK'S TWENTIETH ANNIVERSARY 1975-1995...

For a high quality reprint of this ad and both sides of the million dollar bill call 1-800 PENSTOCK or 408-730-0300 or mail your business card to: PENSTOCK MILLION DOLLAR, 520 Mercury Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94086

Penstock is an AVNET Company.

INFO/CARD 47

actual number of frequencies obtainable depends on various factors which determine the degree of coupling, such as harmonic resonances and small frequency separations. Systems up to seven frequencies have been successfully modeled.

Design Equations

The variables involved in the design of antennas using the C-R principle are: conductor diameter, conductor spacing, feedpoint impedance, and the ratio of frequencies. These are all defined from the point of reference of the additional frequency under consideration, F_n .

Conductor spacing follows this general relationship:

Log (d)

----= .54Log (D/4)

where d is the distance between conductors and D is the diameter of the conductors, both expressed in wavelengths at F_n . This approximation is normalized for a feedpoint impedance at F_n



Figure 2. Pictorial representation of a three-frequency C-R dipole.

equal to that of the dipole in free space (72 ohms) or a monopole over perfect ground (36 ohms), and for an F_n/F_1 ratio of 1.3 or greater.

For broader applicability, the equation can be modified to allow for a wider range of impedances and lower F_n/F_1 ratios. Using a straight-line approximation for impedance and a first-order 1/e^{-x} curve-fit for frequency ratio correction,



Figure 3. Pictorial of a five-frequency C-R monopole element.

the original equation then becomes:

$$\begin{aligned} d_{1n} &= 10^{\left[0.54 \text{Log}(D/4)\right]} \times \frac{\mathcal{L}_0 + 35.5}{109} \\ &\times \left[1 + e^{-\left[(((F_n/F_1) - 11) \times 113) + 0.1\right]}\right] \end{aligned}$$

where,

Z₀ is the desired feedpoint impedance at





There's something comforting about a product that always lets you know where you stand.



Though they're relatively new, Global Positioning System products have

already come a long way. They're even available as a small receiver attached to a PCMCIA card. So you can be in the middle of nowhere and read positions right into a laptop PC application. Murata microwave components, from voltage-controlled oscillators (VCOs) to dielectric ceramic microwave filters to complete functional modules, are part of the GPS revolution. We can supply up to 75% of the components for the front end of a GPS receiver. In just a year's time, we've reduced the size of many of our components by 30%, while increasing their frequency ranges and lowering power consumption. And Murata advances in miniaturization mean that our components are also perfect for PCMCIA cards. So when you're designing your next wireless product, give us a call. If you'd like to know where you stand with us, it's simple: we just want to be a small part in your success. For more information, call **1-800-831-9172**, ext. **179**.



A small part in your success



Figure 4. Simplified equivalent circuit at Fn.

 F_n , within the range of 25 to 125 ohms. F_1 is the resonant frequency of the driven dipole

 F_n is the resonant frequency of the addional resonator

 F_n/F_1 frequency ratio is greater than 1.1:1

d is in the range of 0.01 to 0.00001 wavelength

A significant point is that the impedance can be independently controlled at each frequency, F_2 , F_3 ... F_n , by adjustment of the spacing. Combined with the reactance change in an antenna as length is altered, a wide range of adjustment can be obtained. There are two additional characteristics that can be explained by the simplified equivalent circuit shown in Figure 4. At F_n , the feedpoint impedance is the combination of Z_1 , the impedance of the driven dipole or monopole, and Z_n , the coupled-resonator impedance, plus Z_x , which is the total effect of any other resonators in the system (predominantly capacitance). Compensation for Z_x is readily achieved by simply lengthening the resonators to add inductance, typically by 0.25 to 0.5 percent

Another effect is an apparent anomaly that occurs when the ratio of F_n/F_1 is approximately 3, where a significant increase in the spacing is required. This is readily explained by noting that the driven dipole has a relatively low impedance at 3/2 wavelength (3/4 wavelength for a monopole). In this case, Z_n must be higher than normal to achieve the desired parallel combination of Z_1 and Z_n , which corresponds to a greater spacing distance.

Radiation Characteristics

Antennas designed according to the



Figure 5. Modeled radiation pattern at the highest frequency of a three-frequency C-R dipole.

C-R principle are accurately modeled using method-of-moments analysis, including software based on either the Numerical Electromagnetics Code (NEC) or MININEC3 [2]. Figure 5 shows the modeled free-space radiation pattern of a three-frequency C-R dipole, using the program ELNEC [3]. The modeled directivity (gain) is shown at the



Models A66 and A67 are hybrid splitter/combiners with exceptional bandwidth and performance for instrumentation and communications. Applications include signal splitting, combining, mixing, and phasing. Due to the high port-to-port isolation, effects of impedance changes, shunts, or disconnections at one or more ports have a minimum effect on the insertion loss or impedance match through the other ports. This high isolation also minimizes intermodulation problems caused by mixing between signal sources.

Each Model A66 or A67 is individually tuned for optimum performance.

Connector options are available. 3-Way, N-Way, and Special Couplers are available. Quantity and O.E.M. pricing.



Model	N-Way	Freq. Range MHz	VSWR (max)	Loss (max) back-back dB	Isolation (with matched input termination) dB	Response Flatness dB	Max Power to Input	Max Power to Output
		1-500	1.5:1	.7	20	±.25		
A66	2	2.5-300	1.1:1	.30	35	±.1	BRACK!	
		1-500	1.5:1	.7	20	±.25	5	.25 s Watts
A66GA	2	2.5-400	1.1:1	.5	40	±.15	Watte	
	2	.3-100	1.5:1	.5	35	±.2	Watts	
ADOL	2	1-50	1.1:1	.2	40	±.06		102210
A66U	2	5-1000	1.2:1	1.0	30	±.3		
447	1.	1-500 1.5:1 1.0	20	1.25				
A0/	4	2.5-300	1.2:1	.5	30	1.1	and the second	

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC. P. O. Box 21652, Phoenix, AZ 85036 Phone: (602) 254-1570 Fax: (602) 254-1570

INFO/CARD 50

VCO VCO VCO VCO VCO

PLL - Design Kit COMPACT SOFTWARE SSB Phase Noise plot S in dBc/Hz VCO Noise and Closed Loop Noise -20 -30 -40 -50 -60 SYNERGY VCO -70 SYNERGY VCO SYNERGY -80 200-400 MHz VCO -90 SYNERGY -100 SYNERGY **NCO** -110 VCO 400-800 MHz -120 -130 800-1600 MHz SYNERGY -140 VERGY -150 -16 LUTI VCC KHZ 10. KHz 1000-2000 MHz 67 67 67

Now Available From 200-2000 MHz!

Including Coaxial Resonator Models for Specialized Bandwidths

Synergy's new product line of Voltage Controlled Oscillators covers the spectrum of 200 MHz to 2000 MHz. These low cost, high quality models exhibit extremely low phase noise along with linear transfer characteristics. These new Voltage Controlled Oscillators can be supplied in surface mount or plug-im package styles. Additional information and specifications are available from the Synergy Microwave Sales and Applications Department.

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Beother 406

Synergy Microwave Corporation 201 McLean Boulevard, Patersen, N.J. 07504 USA Phone (201) 881-8800 or FAX (201) 881-8361

INFO/CARD 51

MICROWAVE CORPORATION

highest of the three frequencies, and is very close to that of a simple dipole (=0.5 dB greater), suggesting that radiation is primarily from the resonant conductor. The slight gain over a dipole at this highest frequency also suggests that small in-phase current is present in the portion of the driven dipole which extends beyond the active region. Analysis of the currents in the antenna model verifies these conclusions.

Advantages and Limitations

The principal advantage of this antenna design is the absence of reactive components, such as tuned circuits or capacitively-loaded coaxial stubs, which are often used to achieve multi-frequency operation. These components may introduce losses, or require time-consuming tuning adjustment. The C-R antenna design achieves its performance by controlling the physical dimensions of conductor length, diameter and spacing.

Another significant advantage is that the feedpoint impedance at each additional frequency can be controlled by



Figure 6. As-built dimensions of a three-frequency C-R antenna for 10.1, 18.1 and 24.9 MHz, using #12 AWG conductors.

adjustment of resonator spacing and length. When a C-R antenna element is placed in an array, the mutual impedances can be significantly different at each operating frequency. The C-R principle allows each frequency's resonator to be adjusted over a useful range of resistive and reactive impedance.

Two limitations should be noted. First, the tradeoff for electrical simplicity is a relatively complex mechanical assembly. The structure must support a central dipole or monopole and maintain spacing with the additional resonators with insulators or other means. However, it should be noted that other multi-frequency configurations also have special construction requirements. The other limitation of the C-R method is a reduction in VSWR bandwidth at F_2 , F_3 and any higher frequencies of operation, compared to a simple dipole or monopole. This shortcoming can be mitigated by the use of large-diameter conductors, or in extreme cases, additional resonators with overlapping coverage. Again, other common multi-frequency antenna designs also exhibit reduced bandwidth, although some have losses which reduce the system Q and create an apparent increase in bandwidth.

A Practical Antenna

Various antennas were constructed to

We design and manufacture systems, equipments, and ASICs for digital data transmission

Channel coding Viterbi, Reed-Solomon, Turbo-codes,...

> Coded modulations TCM, BCM,...

> Digital demodulation n-PSK and n-QAM digital modems, equalizers,...

Direct sequence spread spectrum digital matched filters, modems,...

> Multicarriers OFDM,...



INFO/CARD 52



Figure 7. Photo of the feedpoint region of the three-frequency C-R antenna for 10.1, 18.1 and 24.9 MHz.

verify the accuracy of the computer models, and to assure that the concept was valid. The first versions of these antennas were designed for HF amateur radio bands, where they could be evaluated "on the air" and compared with other antennas of known performance. Since the early development of this antenna design was a purely personal endeavor, this arrangement allowed extensive experimentation in conjunction with enjoyment of the hobby.

Figure 6 shows the dimensions of a three-frequency dipole constructed from #12 AWG wire. The driven dipole is resonant at 10.1 MHz, with additional resonators for 18.1 and 24.9 MHz. Using equation (2), and choosing 50 ohms as the design impedance for F_2 and F_3 , the required spacing was determined to be approximately 1.75 inches (4.5 cm) for each resonator. After modeling the design in ELNEC, the spacing was increased to 2.0 inches (5 cm), primarily to compensate for installation above real ground at a design height of 45 feet (13.7 m). Figure 7 is a detail photo of



Figure 8. Return loss sweep of the example three-frequency antenna. The scales are 2 MHz/div. horizontal (18 MHz center) and 10 dB/div. vertical. the feedpoint region. Figure 8 is a return loss sweep from 8 to 28 MHz. The ripple in the display is caused by small reflections in the long test cables. Return loss is greater than 20 dB at the three design frequencies, exceeding 30 dB at the highest two frequencies (those added by coupled-resonators). 30 dB corresponds to a VSWR of 1.06:1.

On-air performance of the three-band antenna proved to be indistinguishable from that of separate dipoles for each band. The radiated performance, the feedpoint impedance, and the variations in impedance with installation height above ground also served to confirm the validity of the MININEC-based ELNEC model.

Applications

Design investigations are proceeding into several specific applications where the ability to cover two or more frequencies in a single antenna would be useful. These applications include combined cellular/PCS bands, 915/2450/5700 MHz ISM bands, 150/450 MHz mobile radio, international shortwave broadcasting, amateur radio and others.

Summary

This article has introduced the reader to the Coupled-Resonator principle, a method for the design and construction of multiple-frequency antenna elements which uses controlled coupling of closely-spaced conductors. Although other methods exist for multi-frequency antennas, this method offers a new option for antenna construction. Using this method, frequencies of operation can be arbitrarily chosen, the impedance at each frequency can be controlled to a significant degree, and operation is obtained without the use of reactive isolating circuits or stubs. This design RF method is patent-pending.

References

1. Gary A. Breed, "A Method for Constructing Multiple-Frequency Dipole or Monopole Antenna Elements Using Closely-Coupled Resonators," patentpending, July 1994.

2. J.C. Logan, J.W. Rockaway, "The New MININEC (Version 3): A Mini-Numerical Electromagnetics Code," Naval Ocean Systems Center Technical Document No. 938, September 1986.

3. ELNEC antenna analysis program, available from Roy Lewallen, P.O. Box 6658, Beaverton, OR 97007.

About the Author

Gary Breed is Editor and Associate Publisher of *RF Design*, and Editorial Director of *EMC Test & Design*. He maintains an active interest in the design areas of: antennas, low-cost transmitting and receiving equipment, power amplifiers and zero-IF techniques. Gary can be contacted at *RF Design*, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111, or by telephone at (303) 220-0600.



RF multipliers

Designing Punch-Through Varactor Diode Frequency Multipliers

by Paul H. Williams MIT Lincoln Laboratory

Frequency multipliers are very useful circuits in both the RF and microwave region. For instance, to provide a clean, stable local oscillator (LO) signal at microwave frequencies, a frequency multiplier circuit will multiply the output of a 5-100 MHz oscillator. The same procedure can be used in a transmitter where the signal is multiplied either before or after the power amplifier. These techniques are preferred over a stand-alone UHF or microwave oscillator, because high frequency oscillators are not as quiet nor as stable as a frequency-multiplied low-frequency oscillator.

here are two general types of frequency multipliers: nonlinear-resistive and nonlinear-reactive. Nonlinear-resistive multipliers include comb generators and step-recovery diode (SRD) multipliers without tuning, while nonlinear-reactive multipliers include abrupt-junction varactor diode, punch-through varactor diode, and transistor multipliers. Abruptjunction varactor diode multipliers were heavily investigated back in the 1950's [1]. Then in the 1960's, punch-through varactor diode multipliers were developed [2,3]. They proved easier to use than abrupt-junction diodes because their operating characteristics are independent of their input power level, they are self-biasing, and they are not hard to stabilize. Transistor multipliers were also developed in the 1960's, and though they provide gain, their operation is dependent on their input power level.

Because punch-through varactor diode multipliers are easy to successfully build, I will show how to design and build lumped-element doublers and triplers. With an understanding of the circuit, these designs can also be used with distributed circuits in the microwave region. While I will not go into a complete theoretical analysis, several sources are available for more information [2,3,4].

How They Work

The key to how a punch-through varactor diode multiplier works is in the characteristics of the diode. To make life easier, we will be referring to the elastance, S, of the diode, which is the inverse of the capacitance. Since the punch-through diode is a varactor, we are naturally interested in its incremental elastance versus charge characteristic (Figure 1), which is a step function. A punch-through diode's incremental elastance versus voltage characteristic is also a step function. This step characteristic is the nonlinearity on which these multipliers are based.

The constant elastance, or capacitance, in the reverse-biased direction (q > 0 and v > 0 for our sign convention) is due to the depletion region rapidly expanding (or punching-through) to encompass the whole diode. This is the reason for the diode's name. Once punch-through happens, adding any more charge does not change the diode's elastance.





Figure 1. Elastance versus charge characteristic of punch-through diodes.

tance in the forward direction is due to the long minority carrier lifetime, τ , of the diode. Typically, we want a diode with a τ at least an order of magnitude larger than the fundamental period of the input signal. Since the charge carriers never have enough time to be swept away, the diode appears to have an infinite capacitance in the forward direction.

Keep in mind that the above characteristics are for an ideal punch-through diode, and a real diode will deviate from the above characteristic. For instance, we assumed that the transition from the forward region to the reverse region occurs at zero charge and voltage, when in reality, it occurs at a small forward voltage. Also, the transition is not as sharp as shown and may take a volt or so to reach the diode's minimum capacitance will decrease slightly as the reverse bias is increased.

Though a punch-through diode has a sharp nonlinearity that produces a lot of harmonic power, it will not work well as a



Figure 2. The basic current loops of a punch-through varactor diode multiplier.



Figure 3. Punch-through varactor diode doubler circuit.



Figure 4. Punch through varactor diode tripler circuit.

multiplier unless it is placed in a properly designed circuit. A properly designed frequency multiplier will consist of two or three different types of current loops (Figure 2): the input loop; the output loop; and for triplers and higher order multipliers, one or more idlers. The input loop tunes out the average capacitance of the diode at the fundamental frequency and prevents any currents except the fundamental current from flowing. Additionally, the input loop will match the source impedance to the diode's nonlinearity. Though the nonlinearity appears resistive to the source, it is not a resistor because it is not linear. Like the input loop, the output loop tunes out the average capacitance of the diode at the output frequency and prevents currents besides the output current from flowing. Also, the output loop will match the load impedance to the diode's nonlinearity. For triplers and higher order multipliers, there are also idlers at one or more intermediate harmonics. The idlers' purpose is to tune out the average elastance at a particular intermediate frequency so as to maximize the current flowing at that frequency. Idlers are required for odd-order multipliers but not even-order multipliers. However, even-order multipliers are more efficient with idlers than without.

For a complete analysis of punchthrough varactor diode multiplier operation, see references [4], [2], and [3].

Be aware that no semiconductor manufacturers advertise punch-through diodes. However, they are the same as SRDs that are available from several manufacturers.

The Doubler

The doubler is a simple circuit with just one shunt punch-through diode. In order to divide the circuit into an input and an output loop, we put two traps into it. The input trap is tuned to the output frequency and the output trap is tuned to the input frequency. The input trap elements are chosen so that the input trap tunes out the average capacitance of the diode at the input frequency. However, the output trap can not tune out the average capacitance of the diode at the output frequency because the output trap is capacitive at the output frequency. Consequently, an output tuning inductor is needed. No matching networks are needed since the equivalent input and output resistances are equal.

The pertinent design equations for the doubler are shown in Appendix A. Please note that these equations are valid only if the fundamental radian frequency, ω_0 , is far below the diode's radian cutoff frequency, ω_c , or

 $\omega_0 \ll \omega_c$

where

ω

$$_{c} = \frac{1}{R_{s}C_{min}}$$
(2)

(1)

Here, R_s is the series resistance of the diode, and C_{min} is the reverse-biased capacitance of the diode at the break-down voltage.

If (1) holds true, we can calculate from (3) the required minimum capacitance for a diode in a system with a characteristic impedance of Z_0 operating at a fundamental input frequency of f_0 . Since we have forced the input and output resistances of the doubler to equal our system impedance, we do not need any matching networks.

From (4), we can calculate the mini-

100-600 MHz OSCILLATORS



Oscillatek manufactures a broad line of hybrid clock oscillators and VCXO's between 100 and 600 MHz.

Ideal for:

- •WORKSTATION Pixel Clock •TEST & MEASUREMENT
- •RF COMMUNICATIONS

Typical specifications are:

Stability	±50 PPM
Op.Temp.	-40° to +85°C
Input	+5.0 VDC or -5.2 VDC
Output	ACMOS* or ECL 10K
Aging	<5.0 PPM/yr.
Packages**	4 PIN DIP<400MHz
, i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i	16 PIN DIP>400 MHz

*ACMOS frequency to 140 MHz **14/4 PIN DIP (.80x.5x.4) to 400 MHz 16 PIN DIP (.98x.8x.4) to 600 MHz

Oscillatek manufactures a complete line of military, aerospace and commercial:

OCXO's & OVCXO's TCXO's & VCXO's HYBRID CLOCKS QPL CLOCKS



A DOVER) TECHNOLOGIES COMPANY

620 NORTH LINDENWOOD OLATHE, KS 66062 FAX (913)829-3505 PH. (913)829-1777 INFO/CARD 54 87



Return Loss Bridges Low Cost Swept SWR

RLB150 bridges can be used with spectrum analyzer/tracking generator or service monitor for swept SWR measurements. This technique simplifies tuning of antennas, cavities, duplexers, isolators and many other RF devices. They also can be used for cable insertion loss and impedance measurements.

Eagle[®] bridges have high directivity, five watt power rating and built-in termination.

Model	Freq MHz	Price
RLB150N3B	5-1000	\$389.00
RLB150N3C	5-1300	\$425.00
RLB150N5A	5-3000	\$579.00

FREE application note: "High Performance VSWR Measurements". Call and ask for it! Catalogue covers bridges, cable sets and other useful equipment.





INFO/CARD 56



Figure 5. 2.64 GHz doubler circuit.

mum reverse breakdown voltage, V_{max} , needed to handle the desired input power, P_{in} . For efficient operation, the input power should be high enough to require a breakdown voltage of at least 5 V; otherwise, the diode operates more like an abrupt-junction varactor diode, and the equations are not valid.

The bias resistor is calculated from (5) where τ is the minority carrier lifetime of the diode [5]. This is only an approximate expression, so the actual value of R_{bias} should be determined experimentally. As mentioned before, τ must be much longer than the period of the fundamental frequency.

The input trap components, C_2 and L_2 , are calculated from (6), and the output trap components, C_1 and L_1 , are calculated from (7). Additionally, we can calculate the output tuning inductor's value, L_{out} , from (7).

In order to fully optimize a design, I suggest you use one variable component in each trap and a variable resistor in the bias network. After building the circuit, first tune the input traps using a low level signal (≈ -10 dBm). Once they are nulled properly, connect an input signal (at the designed power level) to the doubler. Adjust the bias resistor and then the traps for the best efficiency, while keeping the doubler stable. Fortunately, doublers are fairly easy to properly tune.

As an example of a doubler, I built a 2.64 GHz doubler that I designed for an input power of 10 dBm in a 50 Ω system (Figure 5). The picture of the doubler also includes a separate amplifier circuit preceding the doubler. I used a M/A-COM MA44621A-C diode with a C_{min} = 0.25 pF and a V_{max} = 20 V. Because of the high frequency involved, I implemented the traps using microstrip transmission lines. Though the input trap could have been designed with the proper transmission line impedances to resonate with the average elastance of the diode, I instead chose to just use impedances that were realizable in microstrip. This required an extra matching network at the input. The circuit has an input return loss of -13 dB and an efficiency of 32% at an input frequency of 2.64 GHz. I suspect much of



Figure 6. 50 MHz tripler circuit.

the loss is due to the microstrip lines both in the circuit and in the test fixture used to test the packaged circuit.

The Tripler

The tripler is a more complex circuit compared to the doubler (Figure 4). Unlike the doubler, there is an idler loop in addition to the input and output loops. Though I could have used one shunt diode as I did in the doubler. I would have needed second harmonic traps in both the input and output loops. Instead, I chose to use a push-pull arrangement of two matched diodes that inherently minimizes all even-order outputs. The two diodes in series together with their respective idler inductors form the second harmonic idler loop. Both the input and output loops consist of the parallel combination of the diodes and their respective idler inductors. In addition, both the input and output loops have traps like the doubler; however, unlike the doubler, both traps also tune out the combined reactance of the diodes and their idler inductors. Because the tripler tends to be unstable, I have included bridge-tee circuits in both the input and output circuits to provide known out-ofband resistive terminations for the diodes. Another difference from the doubler is that the input and output impedances of the tripler are different, so I added matching circuits in both the input and output circuits. Finally, there is a bias resistor for each diode.

The pertinent design equations for the doubler are shown in Appendix B. As with the doubler, these equations are valid only if the fundamental frequency, ω_0 , is far below the diode's cutoff frequency, ω_c , as mentioned in (1).

Provided that (1) holds true, we can calculate the triplers input and output resistances, R_{in} and R_{out} , from the required characteristic impedance of the system, Z_0 , from (8). Using R_{in} , we can calculate the minimum reverse-biased capacitance, C_{min} , of both diodes, along with their idler inductances, L_2 , in (9).

From (10), we can calculate the minimum reverse breakdown voltage, V_{max} , needed to handle the desired input

$$C_{min} = 0.03377 \frac{1}{Z_0 f_0}$$
(3)

$$V_{max} = 1.591 \sqrt{\frac{P_{in}}{f_0 C_{min}}}$$
(4)

$$R_{bias} = \frac{\tau}{C_{min}}$$
(5)

$$C_2 = \frac{2}{C_{min}} L_2 = -\frac{1}{2}$$
(6)

$$C_{1} = \frac{8}{3}C_{\text{min}} \quad L_{1} = \frac{1}{\omega_{0}^{2}C_{1}} \quad L_{\text{out}} = \frac{2}{3}L_{1} (7)$$

Appendix A. Doubler circuit design equations

power, (Pin). As in the doubler, the input power should be high enough to require a breakdown voltage of greater than approximately 5 V; otherwise, the diode operates more like an abrupt-junction varactor diode, and the equations are not valid.

The bias resistor, R_{bias}, is calculated from the same equation used for the doubler and is redisplayed in (10) where τ is the minority carrier lifetime of the diode[5]. This is only an approximate expression, so the actual value of Rbias should be determined experimentally. As mentioned previously, τ must be much longer than the period of the fundamental frequency.

Before designing the bridge-tee circuits, the loaded Q for each side must be determined. Generally, the higher the loaded Q, the more stable the multiplier, and the lower the loaded Q, the more realizable the components. The exact loaded Q depends on the quality of the inductors and capacitors that you can make or buy. Once the loaded Q is determined, the bridge-tee component values can be calculated from (11)-(14).

Continuing on with the rest of the circuit, the input trap is calculated from (15), the output trap from (16), the input matching circuit from (17), and the output matching circuit from (18)[6].

For the tripler, I suggest you use variable components for as many of the components as possible. The equations will get you close to, but not exactly on, the optimum values. After building the circuit, tune the traps for maximum attenuation and the bridge-tees for minimum loss at their respective frequencies using a low level signal (≈ -10 dBm). Once they are tuned properly, connect an input signal at the designed power level to the tripler and adjust the idlers and bias resistors for the best efficiency, while keeping the tripler stable and the evenorder harmonics at a minimum. Occasionally, you may also need to readjust the traps and then return to adjust the idlers and bias resistors again.

As an example of a tripler, I built a 50 MHz tripler that was designed for an input power of 1 watt in a 50 Ω system (Figure 6). I used two Alpha Industries DVB6145-19 diodes with a C_{min} = 8.8 pF, V_b = 75 V, R_{in} = 75 Ω , and R_{out} = 27 Ω. The circuit has an input return loss of 22 dB and an efficiency of 53%.

Conclusion

With the push towards higher operating frequencies and higher performance systems comes the need for very stable and quiet high-frequency LOs. This usually requires some sort of frequency multiplication. I have shown one such frequency multiplying circuit, the punchthrough varactor diode multiplier, that offers the advantages of robustness and stability. Included are detailed design equations and examples of circuits already built and operating.

Acknowledgements

I would like to thank Dr. Robert Rafuse for his many helpful discussions on punch-through varactor multipliers as well as on general circuit theory. Additionally, I would like to thank Dr. Donald Steinbrecher for his original thesis and his discussions on the multipliers. This work was sponsored by the Department of the Army under Air Force Contract number F19628-90-C-0002. RF

References

1. Paul Penfield, Jr. and Robert P. Rafuse, Varactor Applications, Cambridge, MA: The MIT Press, 1962

2. Donald Harley Steinbrecher, "Limitations on Parametric Amplifiers and Improved Efficiency Var-actor Multipliers," PhD thesis, MIT, 1966.

3. Miles Edward Goff, "Experimental Investigations in Punch-Through Varactor Circuits," Master's thesis, MIT, 1966.

4. Paul H. Williams, "Frequency Multiplier Analysis and Design using Punch-Through Varactor Diodes," Technical Report 1003, Lincoln Laboratory, 1994.

5. R.P. Rafuse and D.H. Steinbrecher, "Harmonic Multiplication with Punch-Through Varactors," 1966 International Solid-State Circuits Conference, February 10, 1966, pp. 68-69.

6. Daniel Lafayette Smythe, Jr., "Circuits for Var-actor Frequency Multipliers," Master's thesis, MIT, 1964.



Paul Η. Williams is a staff member at MIT Lincoln Laboratory. He received a BS with High Honors from Worcester Polytechnic Insti-

tute in 1984 and a ME from Renselaer Polytechnic Institute in 1987. Since 1987 he has been at MIT where his most recent project was building LOs for an EHF Payload Simulator. He welcomes questions and comments and can be reached at MIT Lincoln Laboratory, C-251, 244 Wood Street, Lexington, MA 02173-9108; tel. (617) 981-3981, FAX (617) 981-0785.

Appendix B. Tripler circuit design equations.

RF modeling

CAE Modeling of a Broadband Magnetic Field Sensor

By Greg B. Gajda, Art Thansandote, and Dave W. Lecuyer Radiation Protection Bureau, Health Canada

In this paper, we present the use of a linear circuit simulator (SuperStar by Eagleware Corp.) to model a broadband electronic magnetic field sensor. The modeling is carried out in order to assist in the design of the sensor for the measurement of transient pulsed magnetic fields. The sensor consists of a ferriteloaded solenoidal coil followed by a toroidal current transformer and a low input impedance differential amplifier. The impedance characteristics of the sensor's individual components were measured using a network analyzer (HP 8751A). From these measurements, a lumped-element circuit model was made for each component. After modeling the individual components, the complete sensor circuit was simulated. The results from the simulation were compared with the measurements of the complete magnetic field sensor. A close agreement was found between the simulated and measured results, indicating the usefulness of the modeling procedure. The sensor has a sensitivity of about 10 mW/uT and an operating frequency range from 30 Hz to 2 MHz.

roadband magnetic field sensors are Bused to measure continuous wave magnetic fields in a broad range of frequencies. They are also essential for measuring pulsed or transient magnetic fields generated by natural phenomena such as lightning, by man-made actions such as switching high-power industrial devices, and by domestic electrical appliances. The measurement of these fields is important in characterization of sources of electromagnetic interference with electronic systems [1], in studies of natural phenomena [2], and in the investigation of possible harmful interactions of fields with living systems [3,4]. A number of magnetic field sensors have been developed with output voltage either proportional to the field [5], or to the time derivative of the field [2,6]. The latter sensors are passive devices that require an integrator to make the output proportional to the field. These sensors are commercially available. However, they cause phase

distortion and are insensitive at low frequencies. Thus, the information obtained may not be sufficient to describe the characteristics of the measured field at these frequencies. Recently developed sensors of the first type [7,8] have been designed to remedy this problem and are suitable for measurement of magnetic fields at frequencies below 50 Hz. In this paper, we discuss the use of a linear circuit simulator to model a broadband magnetic field sensor originally described in reference [8]. The modeling is carried out to assist in the redesign for improvement of the sensor.

Basic Principles

A schematic diagram of the broadband magnetic field sensor is shown in Figure 1. The sensor utilizes a field sensing coil coupled through a toroidal current transformer to two identical current followers (amplifiers). The sensing coil is a multiturn solenoidal coil wound on a ferrite rod. Both ends of the coil are joined to form the primary winding of the current transformer. The secondary of the current transformer is also a multi-turn coil, but has a center-tap ground. The output terminals of both current amplifiers are connected to a differential amplifier. In addition to the field sensing coil, an additional coil (not shown) is wound on the same ferrite rod to enable test signals to be injected into the sensor. When the sensor is used for measuring fields, the test coil is left open-circuited.

In the presence of a magnetic field, voltage is induced on the terminals of the sensing coil. The current, produced in the primary winding by the induced voltage, is coupled to the electronic circuitry through the transformer, and then amplified. The output voltage of the differential amplifier is proportional to the magnetic field or flux density. The low roll-off frequency demarcating the beginning of the operating response is given by:

 $f_{low} = R/(2\pi L)$

where L represents the total inductance and R is the total resistance. The total

(1)



Figure 1. Schematic of a broadband magnetic field sensor.

inductance consists of the sensing-coil inductance and the current-transformer inductance transformed to the terminals of the sensing coil. The sensing-coil inductance depends on the number of turns, the length and the cross-sectional area of the sensing coil, the gap between successive turns, and the relative permeability of the ferrite rod. The current transformer inductance depends on the number of turns of the secondary winding, as well as the type of the material and the dimensions of the core. The current transformer serves two purposes: impedance transformation, which is related to the number of turns, and the attenuation of the common-mode electric-field interference. To obtain a low flow, it is important to maintain a high total inductance.

The total resistance consists of the wire resistance and the load resistance transformed to the sensing coil. To obtain a low flow, it is necessary to keep a small wire resistance and a low load resistance. This implies that a thick wire should be used to make the sensing coil. Also, the amplifier should have a very small input impedance in addition to the requirements for the appropriate transimpedance (Vout/lin) and a wideband characteristic. A high transimpedance is required for measurements associated with the studies of electromagnetic interference, while a low transimpedance is usually preferred in the measurements for health risk assessment. For the sensing coil, the high frequency limit for measurement of pulsed and transient fields tends to be related

New: Low-Cost & TRAK® Quality in RF and IF Components

SMD <u>Mixers</u>	NODEL NO. MXR/6EE-02 HD	MODEL NO. MXR/3CF-02 HD	MODEL NO. MXR/6EF-02 HD
RF/LO Freq	800 - 1000 MHz	10 - 2000 MHz	1000 - 2000 MHz
IF Freq	10 - 200 MHz	5 - 1000 MHz	10 - 200 MHz
LO Power Level	+17 dBm	+10 dBm	+17dBm
IP3 (input)	+32 dBm typ.	21 dBm typ.	+30 dBm typ.
Conversion Loss	8 dB max."	9 dB max.	8 dB max.
Size (inches)	0.50 x 0.38 x 0.19	0.50 x 0.38 x 0.19	0.50 x 0.38 x 0.19

SMD	Model No.	Model No.	MODEL NO.
<u>Couplers</u>	<u>CPL/20EF-04</u>	<u>CPL/20BE-04</u>	<u>CPL/10BE-04</u>
Freq	500 - 2000 MHz	5 - 1000 MHz	5 - 1000 MHz
Loss	0.25 dB typ.	0.5 dB typ.	0.5 dB typ.
	20 dB nom.	20 dB nom.	10 dB nom.
Directivity	18 dB typ.	20 dB typ.	20 dB typ.
Size (inches)	0.31 x 0.25 x 0.19	0.31 x 0.25 x 0.19	0.31 x 0.25 x 0.19

LOW-COST, HI-PERFORMANCE, SURFACE-MOUNT MIXERS, COUPLERS, QUADRATURE HYBRIDS, POWER SPLITTERS, AND MORE — ALL FROM TRAK!

Yesterday, you had two choices in RF components:

(1) Cheap, with low performance, or (2) expensive, with high performance. "I like the price," you'd say, "<u>but</u>..." Or, "Great specs, <u>but</u>..." Now, TRAK gives you a third choice: Low-cost, with high performance, and no "<u>buts</u>."

WE DID IT WITH FERRITES. WE'RE DOING IT WITH RF.

TRAK became a dominant name in ferrites by giving you top quality, high-performance, highly reliable components. That's exactly what we're going to do with our new RF and IF lines. How? By providing more than 30 years' tradition of top-grade products. A company-wide TQM commitment. A strong financial position. A continuous history as a single identity. And brilliant in-house engineering.

CHECK THE PERFORMANCE TABLES ON THIS PAGE.

Compare our specs against similar products from the massmarket houses (go ahead — their ads are in this same book!), and you may get pretty excited, thinking what TRAK can do for your designs. And when you hear the prices, you may literally jump for joy.

GALL TODAY FOR DETAILS.

We predict these components will make big waves in the industry, and we've ramped up for volume production. Send us your toughest requirements. Sample requests are welcome (even encouraged). Call us, and we'll send you all the details.

TRAK® MICROWAVE CORPORATION 4726 Eisenhower Blvd.

Tampa, FL 33634 Tel: (813) 884-1411 TLX: 52-827 FAX: (813) 886-2794

TRAK® EUROPE Microwave Sales Dunsinane Avenue Dundee, Scotland DD2 3PN Tel: (44) (382) 833411 FAX: (44) (382) 833599





Figure 2. Magnetic field sensor equivalent circuit.



Figure 3. S parameters of the test and sensing coils.

to the transit time on the structure [6], i.e. the electrical length of the solenoidal coil. With this constraint, the high frequency limit may be chosen for the design as:

$$f_{\text{high}} < c/(2\pi r N) \tag{2}$$

where c is the speed of light, r is the radius of the solenoidal coil and N is the number of turns. If the sensing coil is electrically small at the highest frequency of interest, fhigh may be limited by the performance degradation of the ferrite material and the bandwidth of the amplifiers. The transfer function (sensitivity) of the sensing coil is a function of its electrical length and load impedance. To obtain high sensitivity, a large sensing coil and a high-load impedance are required. However, the high-load impedance will cause an increase in flow. Also, the sensing coil cannot be too large, otherwise it will disturb the measured magnetic field [6] and be more sensitive to the unwanted electric field [5]. Therefore, the desired characteristics need to be optimized. High sensitivity is usually a requirement for characterizing sources of electromagnetic interference, while low sensitivity is preferred in human exposure assessment of health risks.

Modeling Procedure

The major components which form the magnetic field sensor were modeled separately. The two-port network characteristics of each component were measured and a lumped-element equivalent circuit was derived to represent the change in behavior with frequency. The values of the elements in the equivalent circuit or model were arrived at by using an optimization procedure. The measurements, in the form of scattering parameters, were made using an HP 8751A network analyzer. The linear circuit simulator used in this procedure was SuperStar by Eagleware Corporation. The circuit simulator possesses two optimization algorithms; one a pattern search and the other a gradient optimizer. Each is manually or automatically selectable by the software. The error function consists of a summation of error terms raised to a power p (p is either 2 or 6 depending on the minimization algorithm) and averaged (weighted if desired) over all the frequencies of interest. The error terms in this work consisted of the difference between the measured and modeled S parameter magnitudes and phases. The optimizer adjusts the circuit-element values until an error function minimum is reached.

Test and Sensing Coil Modeling

The test and sensing coils form a 1:1 ratio transformer. They are wound on a ferrite rod approximately 8.3 mm in diameter and 91 mm long with 211/2 turns of AWG 24 (test coil) and AWG 9 (sensing coil) copper wire. The equivalent circuit of this component forms part of the complete equivalent circuit of the sensor shown in Figure 2. The important elements in the equivalent circuit are the selfinductances of the two coils Ltc and Lsc, and the ohmic resistance Rsc of the sensing coil. The elements Ctc,sc represent the parasitic inter-winding capacitances and the elements L_{s1,s2} represent the leakage flux. Originally, two resistances shunting the self-inductances and representing core losses were included in the model; however, they were found to have a negligible effect on the response and were omitted. Because of the extremely small ohmic resistances, Rtc and Rsc, the modeling procedure is not sensitive enough to determine their values. They were, therefore, computed from tables of DC resistance per unit length. The DC resistances were 0.051 Ω for the test coil and 0.0002 Ω for the sensing coil. Figure 3 shows the measured and modeled S parameters of the test and sensing coils over the frequency range 1 kHz to 10 MHz. The results of the modeling compare favorably

to the measured S parameters, as seen in the figure.

Current Transformer Modeling

The current transformer, shown in Figure 1, consists of a ferrite toroid (16.1 mm O.D. x 9.7 mm I.D. x 6.3 mm wide) with a half-turn of AWG 9 on the primary and 16 turns of AWG 24 on each side of the center-tapped secondary. Being an unbalanced-to-balanced transformer, the two outputs on the secondary are 180 degrees out of phase with respect to each other.

To model a center-tapped, unbalanced-to-balanced transformer, two coupled inductor elements (denoted as MUI in the Superstar library) must be connected as in the model shown in Figure 2. The two primaries are in parallel while the secondaries are in series, with the mid-point being the ground connection or center-tap. This connection will ensure that any signal at the primary will be coupled out-of-phase at each of the secondaries.

An additional MUI element, L_{ct3} , is connected across the secondaries as shown in Figure 2. This element reflects the fact that flux generated by exciting one side of the secondary links the turns making up the other side of the secondary. Since equal numbers of turns are involved, the two secondaries are coupled by a 1:1 ratio inverting transformer as indicated in the model.

Several parasitic elements were omitted from the model because of their negligible effect on the network parameters. The ohmic resistance of the primary is omitted since it is absorbed into the model for the sensing coil. Also, because of the relatively small inductance of the primary (only a half turn), the leakage inductance can be omitted. Leakage inductance was also omitted on the secondary side in order to simplify the model. Finally, the ohmic resistance of the secondary was estimated



Figure 4. Measured and modeled S parameters of the current transformer.

from the DC resistance per unit length of AWG 24 wire.

For measurements, BNC connectors were installed on the primary side and on each of the secondaries to ground. Since the component is a three-port network, nine scattering parameters are necessary to define the network. However, because of symmetry and reciprocity, the number of parameters can be reduced significantly. With the primary defined as port 1 and the two secondaries as ports 2 and 3, it was found that the parameters S22 (or S33), S21 (or S₃₁) and S₃₂ were adequate to account for the secondary impedance, primaryto-secondary coupling and secondaryto-secondary coupling, respectively. (For each of these measurements, the unused port is terminated in 50 Ω , by definition of the scattering parameters.)

The remaining parameter S_{11} , necessary to define the impedance of the primary, appeared essentially as a short circuit up to 10 MHz. This is due to the small turns ratio from primary to secondary, transforming the 50 Ω terminations on the secondaries to extremely small resistances across the primary. To overcome this, the two secondaries were open-circuited and a measurement was made of the input reflection coefficient, Γ_p , of the primary. The measured data indicates a parallel R-L-C resonance at the high end of the frequency range (Figure 4), which is useful in determining the values for the primary side elements and, to some extent, the transformed secondary impedances. In



Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 701 INFO/CARD 59

93

the circuit simulator, the simultaneous fitting of the model to the four measured parameters required three networks; one each for Γ_p and S_{32} and one for S_{22} and S_{21} . This is because Superstar only allows two-port networks to be simulated. Since each network had common elements, the optimizer adjusted them identically until the best fit to the corresponding measured data was found.

From Figure 4 it can be seen that the fit of the model to the measured data is very good for S₂₂, S₂₁ and S₃₂, but not as good for the primary reflection coefficient Γ_p when the secondaries are open-circuited (Figure 4c). This may be due to the very small value of primary impedance in relation to the secondary. (The primary is essentially a short piece of AWG 9 wire passing through the center of the toroid.)





Figure 5. Simulated and measured frequency responses (S_{21}) of the complete magnetic field sensor.

Magnetic Field Sensor Simulation

The complete magnetic field sensor was simulated using the models derived for the test and sensing coils and current transformer, as well as models for the operational amplifiers supplied with the circuit simulator. The results, shown in Figure 5, are compared to a measurement of the actual sensor over the frequency range 20 Hz to 2.0 MHz. The sensor was fabricated using the test and sensing coils and the current transformer described above, along with a small printed circuit board to mount the electronic components. The operational amplifiers were OP-27 op amps manufactured by Burr-Brown Inc. All the components were housed in a 10 cm × 6.5 cm × 3 cm plastic enclosure and were powered by two 12 V rechargeable leadacid batteries.

The correspondence between the simulated and measured responses is close in terms of the low-frequency roll-off and the mid-band gain. The agreement at the high end of the band is not as good, with the measured response extending beyond the simulated response and possessing a small hump. By adding parasitic capacitances to the op amps in the model, both from the inverting terminal to ground and across the feedback path, the raised "hump" can be reproduced in the simulation. This would indicate that a more detailed model of the op amp may be required at high frequencies, and circuit board parasitics should be taken into account.

Conclusions

All major components of a broadband electronic magnetic field sensor were separately measured for their network characteristics using a network analyz-

INFO/CARD 60



REACH TODAY'S NEW STANDARDS IN EMC/ESD at EMC/ESD International 1995

January 29 – February 1, 1995 San Diego Convention Center, San Diego, California

When it comes to compliance, electromagnetic compatibility (EMC) and electrostatic discharge (ESD), standards are emerging as critically important engineering considerations.

EMC/ESD International lets you reach new standards by offering four days of high-caliber technical programming covering today's most important issues:

- U.S. Regulations— Mandated and Voluntary
- European and other Foreign Regulations
- EMI Control in Both Digital and Analog Design
- Practical EMI Fixes—Case Histories
- ESD Control Techniques
- EMC Test Methodology
- Specifications and Application of EMC/ESD Control Components
- EMC-Robust Manufacturing Methods

Take advantage of this opportunity to find out what's going on in EMC/ESD. For registration details, fax 404-618-0441 or call 404-618-0499. (Inside the U.S., call 800-828-0420.)

EMC/ESD International Joins RF Expo West

A new alliance with the RF Expo West Show adds an essential opportunity to find the most current information, new products and latest technologies shaping the RF industry.



January 29 through February 1, 1995 San Diego Convention Center San Diego, California

Sponsored by:



er, and subsequently modeled using lumped element circuits. The simulation of the whole sensor circuit was then carried out. The simulated response was found to be in close agreement with the measured results obtained from the test of the whole sensor. This indicates that the modeling procedure is useful in the design of the sensor for desired characteristics. With this procedure, the sensor was improved from the previous one [8] so as to be suitable for measurement of high-intensity transient and pulsed magnetic fields. The improved sensor provides a flat frequency response from 30 Hz to 2 MHz (3 dB roll-off frequencies), has a sensitivity of about 10 mV/uT and can be used to measure fields up to approxi-RF mately 200 µT.



Storm's state-of-the-art manufacturing facility is structured to meet your large quantity requirements, as well as small quantity, special-engineered projects.

PRODUCTS

- Durable, phase stable flexible cable assemblies
- Cost-effective, replacement VNA cable assemblies
- High performance semi-rigid cables and assemblies
- Precision, low-loss flexible coaxial cables from .050" diameter

SERVICES

- Custom cable and connector design and development
- "Quick Response" delivery
- High reliability soldering program IAW WS6536 & MIL-STD-2000
- Semi-rigid cable assembly layout and routing
- Phase and amplitude matching

STORM HAS ALSO BEEN MANUFACTURING CUSTOM FIBER OPTIC ASSEMBLIES AND DEVICES SINCE 1984

90 SERIES ASSEMBLIES

- Very competitively priced
- Compression resistance of 150 lbs/inch
- Dia. of .125"(3.2mm) to .530"(13.5mm)
- Shielding effectiveness > -85 dB to 18 GHz
- FEP jacketed cable is UL CMP rated



800-247-8676 or 708-323-9121 Fax: 708-323-9398 **116 Shore Drive** Hinsdale, IL 60521

Acknowledgement

The authors wish to thank Mr. S.T. Eakins for his assistance in the simulation of the magnetic field sensor. Thanks also go to Mr. P. Dvorak, Dr. S. Keith and Dr. J.R.N. McLean for reviewing the manuscript.

References

1. J.P. Castillo and L. Marin, "Measurements of system responses to transient excitations," in E.K. Miller, Ed., Time-Domain Measurements in Electromagnetics, New York: Van Nostrand Reinhold, 1986, pp. 268-295.

2. C.E. Baum, E.L. Breen, F.L. Pitts, G.D. Sower and M.E. Thomas, "The measurement of lightning environmental parameters related to interaction with electronic systems," IEEE Trans. Electromag.

Compat., vol. EMC-24, pp.123-137, May 1982. 3. H.I. Bassen and T.M. Babij, "Experimental Techniques and Instrumentation." In O.P. Gandhi, Ed., Biological Effects and Medical Applications of Electromagnetic Energy, Englewood Cliffs, NJ: Prentice Hall, 1990, pp. 141-173.

4. Research recommendations for exposure assessment studies. In P.J. Bierbaum and J.M. Peters, Ed., Proc. Scientific Workshop on the Health Effects of Electric and Magnetic Fields on Workers, Cincinnati, Ohio, January 30-31, 1991, pp. 205-212.

5. M.A. Stuchly, H. LePocher, D.T. Gibbons and A. Thansandote, "Active magnetic field sensor for measurements of transients," IEEE Trans. Electromag. Compat., vol.33, pp. 275-280, Nov. 1991

6. C.E. Baum, E.L. Breen, J.C. Gile, J. O'Neill and G.D. Sower, "Sensors for electromagnetic pulse measurements both inside and away from nuclear source regions," IEEE Trans. Antennas Propagat., vol. AP-26, pp. 22-35, Jan. 1978.
J.P. Hauser, "A 20-Hz-to-200-kHz magnetic flux probe for EMI surveys," IEEE Trans. Electromag.

Compat., vol. 32, pp. 67-69, Feb. 1990.

8. M. Frika, A wideband magnetic field probe with particular emphasis on low frequency characteristics. M.A.Sc. Thesis, University of Ottawa, 1991. 9. Burr-Brown, Inc., Integrated Circuits Data Book, Vol. 33, 1989, pp. 2-27 to 2-38.

About the Authors

Greg Gaida, Art Thansandote, Ph. D., and Dave Lecuyer are with Health Canada's Radiation Protection Bureau. They are involved in research into the measurements and health effects of electomagnetic fields, including the development of broadband electronic and fiber-optic sensors, the measurement of transient fields from industrial electrical equipment, the investigation of the possible association between exposure to power frequency magnetic fields and cancer in laboratory animals, and investigation into radiofrequency fields in the vicinity of personal communication devices and the resulting energy deposition in humans. They may be reached at the Radiation Protection Bureau, Health Canada, 775 Brookfield Road, Ottowa, Ontario K1A 1C1, Canada. Tel: (613) 954-0309.

INFO/CARD 61

RF synthesizers

Spurious Audio Modulation of VCOs Through RF Coupling

By William F. Egan and Roger A. Lucas ESL Incorporated, a TRW Company

A challenge in designing frequency synthesizers is safeguarding spectral purity from various corrupting signals, some of which can be very hard to track down. Awareness of the possible signal sources and the processes by which they affect the synthesized output is a valuable asset to the synthesizer designer. This article describes the generation of sidebands that were doubly mysterious because both their source and the process by which they affected the spectral purity were obscure.

We observed an instance in which the VCO in a synthesizer had sidebands that represented modulation at audio frequencies (e.g., 1 kHz) but which were induced by an external RF signal (e.g., 1 GHz). The result was one or more pair of FM sidebands offset from the central spectral line of the VCO by the audio frequencies.

The source of the modulation was not obvious. The sideband amplitude was reduced by increased isolation at the RF port. Yet, providing that port with a high-pass filter, that would greatly attenuate audio frequencies but not RF frequencies, did not reduce the sidebands. The conclusion is that the audio interference was entering the VCO through the output port but at an RF frequency.

There was no apparent source for the audio signal. Yet, by comparing the strength of the audio signal on the VCO's tuning line to the amplitude of the modulation sidebands on its output, we could tell that the interference was entering the loop between these two measurement points, in the VCO. The sidebands appeared on several different VCOs but only when certain devices, an amplifier or a frequency prescaler, were being driven. Yet the sidebands were not observable at the output of these devices when they were driven by a signal generator, rather than by the VCO.

Our Explanation

 The sources of unknown modulating signals are oscillations in GaAs circuits. When we replaced our original GaAs amplifier with a silicon amplifier, the sidebands we had been observing disappeared, but we then noticed weaker sidebands. Their amplitude and frequency changed with the temperature of the GaAs + 2 prescaler that followed the amplifier (which was physically isolated from the prescaler). Low frequency oscillations in GaAs devices have been reported previously [1,2,3]. One paper states: "A subtle but deadly problem too often overlooked by foundries is the lowfrequency (1 Hz-10 kHz) substrate oscillation phenomenon." [4]

· High-pass circuits do not block interference because the VCO output is modulated externally and then reflected into the VCO. This is apparent from our inability to decouple the VCO from the modulation source with a filter that strongly attenuates the audio frequency but passes the RF frequency. While we have not studied the process by which the RF signal is modulated, it is easy to conceive of small amounts of phase modulation being induced by an audio voltage at some terminal of an amplifier or frequency divider. For example, an audio voltage could cause the switching threshold in a divider to vary, and thus to vary the time at which the divider switches state. Some of the modulated signal can then be sent back into the VCO, even through an amplifier having finite reverse isolation. It should be apparent that there are potential modulation cources other than the GaAs oscillations that we have implicated here; logic signals or the phase-detector output at the loop reference frequency, for example.

The sidebands are not observable without the VCO because the VCO amplifies them. We have experimental evidence and a theoretical basis to support this and we will present both below.



Figure 1. Spurious sidebands, spectral displays of power vs. frequency

They show that the sidebands (Fig. Ia) are amplified by the same process that increases noise close to the center of an oscillator's spectrum and, as with the noise, the amplification is inversely proportional to the offset of the sideband from spectral center. Thus a weak modulation can be masked (in a given bandwidth) by the noise sidebands of a signal generator whose oscillator is well isolated from the external device (Fig. 1b). However, if that sideband is coupled back into an oscillator it will be



<u>Microwaves & RF</u> and <u>Spread</u> <u>Spectrum Scene</u> have each awarded TESLA top honors for its contributions to RF engineering. What makes TESLA so special? It's simple and easy to use, yet it has the power you need. Does full nonlinear, mixed analog & digital simulation. Built-in spectrum analysis shows you the results. You get the best tech support in the business and a 30-day trial. At \$695 it's a steal! Ask about TESLA's powerful options. **Why not see for yourself? Call:**

800-631-1113 U.S. and Canada

Intl: 404-751-9785 Fax404-664-5817 TESOFT Inc. PO Box 305, Roswell CA 30077

INFO/CARD 62

amplified and rise with the oscillator's noise sidebands, and may appear above them (Fig. 1c).

Theoretical Basis

Leeson has shown [5] that the noise spectrum of an oscillator with center frequency ω_{OSC} and a given loaded Q can be described, at a given modulation frequency ω_m , by the phase deviation $\delta\phi_{OUt}$, which is given by [6]:

$$\delta \phi_{\text{out}} = \delta \phi_{\text{in}} \left[\frac{\omega_{\text{osc}}}{2 Q \omega_{\text{m}}} \right]$$
(1)

where $\delta \phi_{in}$ is the equivalent phase deviation due to noise in some small bandwidth. The process on which this equation is based is one in which ω_{osc} deviates in order to produce a phase shift in the resonator to compensate for the phase shift introduced by the noise. This is needed to maintain 360° phase around the loop, as required for oscillation. The phase deviation δφout that corresponds to this frequency deviation may be larger than the original $\delta \phi_{in}$, as we can see from the equation above. Phase modulation at ω_m causes sidebands at $\omega_{osc} \pm \omega_m$. If $\delta \phi << 1$ radian, the sidebands will have a level, relative to the carrier, given by [20 dBc logδφ $\angle 3$ dB], where $\delta \phi$ is rms phase deviation in radians. If an injected modulation sideband arrives at the low-power node in the oscillator at a level higher than the effective open-loop phase noise there, the oscillator loop will amplify it by the same factor by which it amplifies the noise. As a result, the sidebands will remain above the noise. However, if the oscillator is better isolated, such that the injected sidebands are buried in the noise (as in the case of a signal generator, for example), the sidebands will not appear above the noise.

Experimental Results

A VCO was locked in a loop with a bandwidth that is narrow enough that the loop does not affect the experimental results. A signal generator was offset slightly from the VCO frequency and injected through a coupler into the output of the VCO (Fig. 2). This single sideband is equivalent to a pair of phase modulation sidebands 6 dB weaker (plus a pair of AM sidebands of the same magnitude) [6]. Fig. 3 indicates the ratio by which the resulting sidebands on the VCO exceeded the injected signal.

As in the noise theory, amplification of the injected level is inversely propor-



Figure 2. Test setup.

tional to wm The oscillator's noise density appears to meet white thermal noise at an offset of about 225 kHz so we would expect the amplification factor, given by the equation, to be 0 dB close to that offset [at 160 kHz when we consider that the phase noise is 3 dB below the thermal noise, so the projection of the oscillator noise slope (all phase noise) has a gain of 3 dB at the apparent intersection with the noise floor. The gain is 6 dB at 160 kHz (= 225 kHz/\2). The discrete FM sidebands are -6 dB relative to the injected single sideband so they should have 0 dB apparent gain at an actual gain of 6 dB. If there were no loss, that would occur at 160 kHz.] While the curve shows less than 0 dB at that frequency, this includes loss from the VCO output to the input to the active device. Thus, it is not unlikely that the gain from the low-signal point in the oscillator does go to unity near 225 kHz.

We also ran experiments using a phase modulated carrier. The equivalent gain (the gain from a single sideband 6 dB higher than each of the FM sidebands) from one of these data points is also shown. In many cases the gain limited out because the phase deviation of the VCO became equal to that of the injected signal—the relative sideband level on the output was never greater than that on the injected signal. The gain relative to the injected sideband is apparently identical to that obtained by injecting an offset signal, as long as the injected modulated signal is weak enough.

We believe the first test, wherein a single signal is injected, is more similar to the case where an amplifier, or other device following the VCO, places modulation on the VCO's signal and reflects some of it back to the VCO. Injecting a SIPOLAR AMPLIFIERS FROM .01 to 2 GHz

ARD

IITEQ's connectorized AM and AU Series Bipolar Amplifiers offer

- Superior noise figures
- Quick delivery, from stock to 2 weeks
- Low prices
- Various standard options
 - Connector options: SMA, BNC, Type N
 - Integrated limiters
 - Input bias tee for fiber optic photodetectors

Operating Gain **Noise Figure** Output 1-9 Frequency Model Gain Flatness Input/Output Power FI Fm Fh Piece (MHz) Number (dB, Min.) (±dB, Max.) VSWR (dBm. Min.) (dB, Max.) Price* 01-500 AU-1310 30 0.5 2.0:1 1.3 1.4 1.5 8 \$325 01-500 AU-1332 45 0.5 2.0:1 1.3 1.4 1.5 10 \$350 01-1000 AM-1300 25 0.75 2.0:1 6 1.4 1.6 1.8 \$375 1-100 30 0.5 2.0:1 3 AU-2A-0110 1.2 1.2 1.3 \$275 50 1-100 0.5 2.0:1 10 AU-3A-0110 1.2 1.2 1.3 \$300 1-500 AU-1A-0150 14 0.5 2.0:1 2.7 2.8 2.9 10 \$200 1-500 AU-2A-0150 30 0.5 2.0:1 1.4 1.5 8 1.3 **\$275** 1-500 AU-3A-0150 45 0.5 2.0:1 1.3 1.4 1.5 10 \$300 1-500 AU-4A-0150 60 0.5 2.0:1 1.3 1.4 1.5 10 \$325 0.75 1 - 1000AM-2A-000110 25 2.0:1 1.4 1.6 1.8 8 \$300 1-1000 35 0.75 2.0:1 1.8 AM-3A-000110 1.4 1.6 9 \$350 20-200 AU-1158 30 0.5 2.0:1 2.7 2.7 2.7 17 \$275 1.3:1 50-90 AU-1001 14 0.25 5.0 5.0 5.0 18 \$200 50-90 AU-2A-1158 30 0.25 1.3:1 2.7 2.7 2.7 20 \$275 50-90 AU-3A-1263 43 0.25 1.3:1 1.5 1.5 1.5 20 \$325 50-350 AU-1210 18 0.5 2.0:1 2.6 2.7 2.8 10 \$200 0.75 35 2.0:1 1.8 15 100-1000 AM-1331 1.4 1.6 \$400 AMMIC-1348 2.2:1 \$395 100-2000 14 1 5.0 4.3 4.6 14 100-2000 AMMIC-1318 6 1 2.2:1 4.0 4.0 12 4.5 \$350 500-1000 AMMIC-1141 10 0.5 1.5:1 6.0 6.0 6.0 10 \$200 500-1000 AM-2A-0510 24 0.5 2.0:1 1.4 1.5 1.6 0 \$300 500-1000 AM-3A-0510 37 0.5 2.0:1 1.4 1.5 1.6 9 \$350 30 0.5 2.2 4 500-1500 AM-3A-0515 2.0:1 1.5 1.8 \$375 500-2000 AM-2A-0520 19 0.752.0:1 1.4 1.9 2.4 -4 \$350 30 5 500-2000 AM-3A-0520 0.75 2.0:1 1.4 1.9 2.4 \$400 1.9 40 2.0:1 1.4 2.4 5 \$450 500-2000 AM-4A-0520 1 0.5 1000-2000 AM-2A-1020 19 2.0:11.8 2.1 2.4 4 \$325 1000-2000 AM-3A-1020 30 0.5 2.0:1 1.8 2.1 2.4 10 \$375 1000-2000 AM-4A-1020 40 0.75 2.0:1 1.8 2.1 2.4 10 \$**400** * Domestic Prices

A full listing of all bipolar amplifiers and options is available in our detailed catalog. For a copy, or additional technical information, please call Bill Pope at (516) 436-7400 extension 282.



CMITEG



100 Davids Drive • Hauppauge, NY 11788 • TEL. (516) 436-7400 • FAX (516) 436-7430

Let's get **down** to Fundamentals. . .

If you need high frequency fundamental crystals for SONET and ATM applications, look no further.

OSCILLATOR CRYSTALS

Our 155.52 MHz fundamental oscillator crystals are available in production quantities to fill all your requirements for high quality

telecommunication applications. Available in HC-45 coldweld packages, as well.



FILTER CRYSTALS

Also available in production quantities are filter crystals up to 155 MHz fundamental with low spurious and very closely controlled C_1 .

 All crystals are available as blanks or packaged.

OSCILLATORS

For applications in communications or instrumentation, we manufacture a complete line of Clocks, VCXO's, TCXO's and OCXO's.

 Additionally, a line of crystal filters is produced.

PACKAGING

As a user of our own glass-to-metal sealed packages, we understand your requirements for hermeticity, solderability and the need to meet MIL-STD testing.

For more information on our products or a catalog, call us at **717-243-5929**. FAX 717-243-0079.



WE'RE STILL THE BEST KEPT SECRET AROUND

INFO/CARD 64



Figure 3. Ratio of output sidebands to level of injected single sideband.

modulated signal whose carrier is at the same frequency as the VCO frequency adds an independent signal, the injected carrier, which is not present in the case of a reflection. A reflected carrier will follow the frequency and phase of the VCO and is not independent.

Relationship to Injection Locking

Mysterious synthesizer sidebands are sometimes explained by the phenomenon of injection locking [6,7]. When the injected signal (possibly some harmonic of a logic signal) does not produce locking, it can cause sidebands [8] that grow larger as their offset from the oscillator frequency is reduced. These phenomena, injection locking, and what has been described here may be related. *RF*

References

1. S.P. McAlister & Z. Li, "Model of Low-Frequency Noise and Oscillation in GaAs Metal-Semiconductor-Field Effect Transistors (MESFETs)," *Canadian Journal of Physics*, March-April 1991, p. 207-11.

2. D.J. Day, et. al., "Instability and Gate Voltage Noise in GaAs Metal-Semiconductor Field-effect Transistors," *Canadian Journal of Physics*, April 1989, pp. 238-41.

3. C.Y. Hen, et. al., "Reduction of Low-

Frequency Noise in a -2.5 GHz GaAs Amplifier," 10th Annual GaAs IC Symposium Technical Digest 1988 (IEEE) pp. 289-92.

4. E.B. Stoneham, P.A.J. O'Sullivan, S.W. Mitchell & A.F. Podell, "Working with Nine Different Foundries," 1990 *GaAs IC Symposium*, p. 11.

5. D.B. Leeson, "A Simple Model of Feedback Oscillator Noise Spectrum" *Proceedings of the IEEE*, February 1966, pp. 329-330.

6. W. F. Egan, *Frequency Synthesis by Phase Lock* (Wiley, 1981 and Krieger, 1991), p. 83.

7. D. H. Wolaver, *Phase-Locked Loop Circuit Design* (Prentice Hall, 1991).

8. K. Kurokawa, "Injection Locking of Microwave Solid-State Oscillators", *Proceedings of IEEE*, October 1973, p. 1386-1410.

About the Authors

The authors are on the technical staff of ESL, Inc. Bill Egan has a PhD in EE and is author of the book *Frequency Synthesis by Phase Lock*. He can be reached at (408) 752-2439.

Roger Lucas has an MS in EE from Brigham Young University with 7 years of RF experience. He can be reached at (408) 738-2888 ex 5457.

WRH

No One Supports Motorola's RF Products Better Than Richardson Electronics.



 Inventory
 Technical Assistance
 Delivery
 Design Help
 World's Largest Distributor of RF Transistors & Modules

You're Supported by:

■ An extensive inventory and off-the-shelf availability of Motorola RF power FETs, power Bipolar, small-signal transistors and power modules.

■ A toll-free hotline in the U.S.—**1-800-RF POWER** to call for technical assistance and design help.

Call **Richardson** today and let us take any RF concerns off your shoulders.

U.S. (800) RF POWER Canada (800) 348-5580





Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 218

INFO/CARD 65

RF product forum

PC Based Instruments Gaining Ground

This month's product forum highlights PC based instruments. Several manufacturers offer their opinions on today's marketplace and trends in the industry.

National Instruments

We can attribute the slow acceptance of VXI-based RF instrumentation to a fundamental difference between VXI and GPIB-based instruments. VXI defines a small, modular format, a fast



National Instruments' VXI plug and play integrator.

32-bit wide data bus, and special timing and synchronization capability right on the backplane. Although VXI offers many advantages over GPIB controlled systems, VXI instruments do not have front panels. GPIB instruments are bulkier than VXI but users can manually control them using the front panel interface-programming a GPIB instrument into a test system becomes a secondary task. In order to use a VXI instrument right out of the box, users must write a program to control it. However, with the formation of the VXI plug and play systems alliance, using VXI RF instrumentation has become much easier. VXI plug and play standards mandate that executable soft front panels be delivered with the instrument. This means that a software program to control the instrument is available to the end user from day one.

DKD Instruments

The PC instrument market has a lot to offer in terms of price and performance. PC based scopes, ADC/DAC cards, FFT analyzers etc. are all available from various manufacturers. But, RF instruments are rare or simply non-existent. DKD Instruments offers several PC based spectrum analyzers. Our newest instrument, the SA2600, has a bandwidth of 2.4 GHz. the SA2600 is self contained and fits into a PC drive bay. Communication and control is via the standard parallel interface. This design avoids the pitfall of PC based RF instruments, PC bus and power supply noise. It is very difficult to get enough isolation from computer generated noise using the standard ISA/EISA form factor/interface.

We believe that the future for PC based RF instruments lies with instruments that use external bus standards such as SCSI, PCMCIA and parallel interface, not the ISA/EISA interface. This approach also allows more portability of design and cost to different hardware, i.e. MAC, VME, VXI, etc.

Keithley MetraByte

We see the market growing on the order of 10% a year. Key applications are production/quality test, environmental monitoring, prototype development/verification, primary R&D, and remote data collection.



Keithley MetraByte's DacPac.

Next generation PC based instruments should evolve into higher performing feature competitive instruments. In addition to cost, PC based instruments should enjoy a broader packaging advantage as applications move away from traditional 19" rack installations.

The main business thrust is the adoption rate of notebook PCs. This opens up new applications for portable and transportable test instrumentation. Paralleling this is the PCMCIA credit card sized interface which has replaced the traditional expansion bus on portable PCs. Small instruments that are PCM-CIA compatible will find adoption in field service and remote testing applications. Keithley MetraByte, through its DacPac high performance portable data acquisition solution for notebook PCs, serves these markets today. PCMCIA data acquisition and instruments products are planned and under development.

PC Instruments

One of the trends in PC-based instrumentation is the "free ride" that the PCbased instrument companies are getting from the computer and communication industries. Driven by the consumer and business markets, these industries are



PC Instruments' oscilliscope.

developing technologies such as the PCI bus, the Pentium, Direct Digital Synthesis, and low-power, high-frequency components.

Unlike their VXI and "rack-and-stack" competitors, PC instrument companies can concentrate their R&D efforts on designing the instrumentation electronics, and not the ancillary technologies. The result of this concentration of efforts has been a rapid increase in the instrumentation performance of PC-based products. Examples of these high performance PC-based products include: 5 1/2 Digit DMMs, scopes with bandwidths of 300 MHz and equivalent sampling rates of 200 Gigasamples/second, transient recorders with real-time sampling rates of 1 Gigasample/second, and 1.6 GHz spectrum analyzers.

The combination of measurement performance and the advantages of the PC environment provides significant advan-

Actual Size

VNA Amplifiers +17.5dBm, 0.5to 2.5GHz only 295 (1000 gty.)

Very New Amplifiers...at a very affordable price, from Mini-Circuits! Yes, VNA-25 RF amplifiers are very small, yet incredibly powerful (+17.5dBm typ. output at 1dB compression). The SOIC-8 pin surface mount units operate directly from a +3V to +5V single DC supply with 18dB typ. gain and cover the popular 0.50-2.50GHz wireless band. These units are very easy to use because all capacitors are internal and RF/DC connections are separate, eliminating the

need for both external coupling capacitors and an RF choke. You can buy these very new amplifiers for the low price of just \$2.95 ea., qty. 1000. Development qty.10, only \$4.95ea.! So, call Mini-Circuits today for immediate off-the-shelf availability and guaranteed 1 week shipment.



			Q	1		
In	03		C	\succ	06	Out
	2,	4,	5, 0	7,	8	

Freq.(GHz)	.58	.8-1.0	1.0-2.0	2.0-2.5
Gain (dB) typ.	14.0	17.0	18.0	16.0
Max. Output (dBm) @1dB Comp. typ.	+18.0	+18.5	+17.5	+17.0
I P 3rd Order (dBm) typ.	+27	+27	+27	+27
VSWR Output typ. VSWR Input typ.	1.5:1 6.4:1	1.7:1 2.8:1	1.7:1 2.0:1	1.5:1 1.4:1

DC Power.: +5.0V for specified performance.

Current,(mA): 85typ., 105 max. Thermal Resistance. Junction-to-case: 125° C/W Price (\$) ea. : 2.95 (qty. 1000), 4.95 (qty.10).

•All specs at 25°C (case temp. 35°).

•Available in Tape and Reel.

•MTTF at 150°C max, junction temp.: 3 x 10⁷ hrs.typ. "Case" is defined as mounting surface of leads.

P.O Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500 Fax (718)332-4661

For detailed specs on all Mini-Circuits products refer to • THOMAS REGISTER • MICROWAVE PRODUCT DATA DIRECTORY • EEM • MINI-CIRCUITS' 740- pg. HANDBOOK.

CUSTOM PRODUCT NEEDS...Let Our Experience Work For You.

INFO/CARD 66

Turn your shielded room into a reverb chamber

at frequencies from 30 to 1000 MHz.



Our Cavitenna cavity-exciter uses the wall or ceiling as its groundplane, and delivers field strengths you usually associate with antennas bigger than your room.

This 4-foot-wide top-loaded monopole, with typical gain over 5 dB, is especially welcome in the "difficult" mid frequencies between 30 and 150 MHz, where other fractional-wavelength antennas don't measure up. Accepting input power as high as 3500 watts, the Cavitenna cranks out well over 700 volts per meter at 100 MHz, and even more at 200 MHz.

Magnetic mounting clamps make installation and relocation in the shielded room fast and easy. Easy, too, is the price.

You should talk volts/meter and rf power with someone who knows your language and most often knows your problems. That's one of our applications engineers, who'll pick up the phone when you call, toll-free, **1-800-933-8181.**



160 School House Road Souderton, PA 18964-9990 USA 215-723-8181 • Fax 215-723-5688

For engineering assistance and service throughout Europe, call

EMV GmbH • Munich • 89-612-8054 EMV Ltd. • London • 908-566-556 EMV S.A.R.L. • Paris • 1-64-61-63-29

INFO/CARD 67

tages to the test engineer in constructing and using an instrumentation system.

Keithley Instruments

We see the market for PC-based instruments growing significantly. The key applications we see developing are in the areas of field sercice and field measurements. We have found that the portability of PC-based instruments and their abiolity to get the data right into a computer for analysis and further processing are the major features driving the growth, as opposed to more traditional test systems inside the facility which can't readily go into the field.

Keithley instruments is participating primarily through our MetraByte division, which produces a line of PC-based instruments. But Keithley Instruments is also participating by spending quite a bit of time integrating our instruments, and developing software tools to connect our standard bench-top instruments into PCbased systems.

Technology Service Corporation

Ray Durand, product manager, feels that the PC provides a cost effective platform for developing specialized test equipment such as the RES-2000. TSC was able to capitalize on the substantial R&D investments made by hardware manufacturers and software developers in the development of its product. Ray expects that continued improvements in PC performance will allow PC based instrumentation to favorably compete with high end and high priced systems.

The RES-2000 benefits from commercially available hardware and software which significantly reduced development time and expense. The virtual instrument control panel is provided by National Instrument's LabVIEW for Windows, which uses the PC's display screen and mouse to provide the operator interface and system control.

TSC is a radar systems company which is involved in the very specialized field of radar testing and evaluation. Driven by a price sensitive market, TSC launched an internally funded program to develop a low-cost PC-based Radar Environment Simulator (RES) and recently announced their RES-2000 product line. *RF*

For more information on PC based instruments, circle the Info/Card number next to the company of interest:

DKD Instruments	241
Keithley Instruments	242
Keithley MetraByte	243
Morrow Technologies Corp.	244
National Instruments Corp.	245
Novatech Instruments	246
PC Instruments	247
Penstar	248
Signatec	249
Technology Service Corp.	250



Building The Best Solutions In Rotary Attenuators



JFW Industries, Inc. 5134 Commerce Square Drive Indianapolis, Indiana 46237 Tel. 317.887.1340 Fax 317.881.6790

INFO/CARD 69 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 117

JFW Industries... Providing full support in design and performance.



HTPUT

Building The Best Solutions In Fixed Attenuators

JFW Industries, Inc. 5134 Commerce Square Drive Indianapolis, Indiana 46237 Tel. 317.887.1340 Fax 317.881.6790

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 117

JFW Industries... Providing full support in design and performance.

RF PRODUCT SHOWCASE



Get our Reader Reply Service Free

CEL California Eastern Laboratories

260-0502 260-050

-95 dBc -110 dB

10 MHz

2x10 10

3x10 10

-145 dBc

-160 dBc

5 MH

2x10

5x10

-150 dB

-160 dB



Trilithic ... Today's Icon in RF and Microwave Components

ouble click on our attenuator group to select units with equency ranges as high as 18 GHz. Types offered include cogrammable step, rotary step, bench top, pushbutton, echanically switched, or fixed.

- 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- Fixed values from 1 to 60 dB
- Power ratings from 0.5 to 500 Watts
- Dynamic ranges to 127 dB
- Step sizes as low as 0.1 dB

ull down our switch menu for a diverse assortment of lectromechanical RF switches and switching/control ubsystems. Ideal for RF, video switching and data routing oplications.

- 50 or 75 OHM impedance
- Frequency range of DC to 1 GHz
- Typical isolation is 70 dB
- Voltages of 5, 12, and 24 VDC
- Options of TTL control or latching relays

eturn to the filter group and there will be an unsurpassed election of surface mount L/C (first introduced by Trilithic), avity, tubular, tunable and high power filters.

- Highpass, lowpass, bandpass and bandstop
- Power ratings to 2 Kilowatts
- For high reliability, military and wireless communications
- High volume production capability
- Connectorized, PC, or surface mount

Find help in our passive component group with a useful mixture of detectors, matching pads, high and low power terminations, feedthrough terminations, calibrated mismatches and DC blocks for many production and lab tests.

- Terminations to 1000 Watts
- 50, 75, 93 and 600 OHM matching pads
- 1.0:1 through 5.0:1 calibrated mismatches
- 50 and 75 OHM RF detectors
- Many items available from stock

Call 1-800-344-2412 for our new 93 page catalog and a free copy of TRICAT, a DOS-based filter catalog on a disk for your PC.

TRICAT version 2.1 is now available on a 3 1/2" diskette!

9202 E. 33rd Street Indianapolis, Indiana 46236 (317) 895-3600 (800) 344-2412 FAX (317) 895-3613 Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 719

INFO/CARD 70

KF marketplace

Classified display ads are available at \$115 per column inch. Frequency rates available for multiple insertions. Please call for further information. 1-800-443-4969, ask for Jon Tuck. Or fax your ad copy for a rate quote to (404) 618-0342.


CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

TECHNICAL / COMMUNICATIONS

VP of Facilities Management and Engineering

This position is accountable for ensuring the readiness and suitability of all communication site facilities which includes all managed, leased and owned facilities. This position will ensure that client needs with regard to these facilities are anticipated and /or satisfied. In addition this position oversees and directs the construction of new tower facilities.

VP of Site Acauisition -Managed Facilities

This position is accountable for the location of suitable facilities for AAT to manage. We are seeking an individual with a strong background in contract negotiation. Knowledge of the telecommunications industry a significant plus. This position will require travel.

Interested Candidates please submit your resume complete with salary history to:

MJ. Peseau • Corporate Headquarters **AAT Communications Corporation** 1854 Hylan Boulevard Staten Island, New York 10305

or FAX to: 1-800-622-2669

INFO/CARD 98

RF Engineer

NEC America, Inc. is a recognized leader in information technology and telecommunication. Due to growth in our Mobile Radio Division, we are seeking an experienced RF Engineer at our Dallas, Texas location.

Position is responsible for the design and development of NEC voice/data subscriber equipment for cellular telecommunication systems and related equipment.

Qualifications include BS degree in EE with 6+ years experience in 900 MHZ RF transmitter and receiver design at both system and circuit level. In-depth experience with analog and digital modulation and demodulation techniques and circuit implementation is required. Such experience includes system architectural design, component selection, hardware debugging and testing. Knowledge of cellular concepts and technologies (AMPS, GSM, TDMA, CDMA, RF Propagation, Antennas, delay spread, channel equalization, A/D conversion, AGC, and synchronization) are desirable.

For immediate consideration: FAX resume to: L. White, NECAM (214) 751-7051.

> An Equal Opportunity Employer INFO/CARD 99

This key position with a major Midwest supplier of telecommuni-cations system interface products requires a BSEE and 5+ years design and project management experience in the development of RF products such as combiners, splitters and distribution design and project management: expensive in the development of RF products such as combiners, splitters and distribution amplifiers using RF CAD design and simulation tools. Requires strong technical and market knowledge of **Telecommunications** and **CATV network** systems. Excellent salary and benefits. Attrac-tive Upper-Midwest location. Contact in confidence:

SENIOR RF DESIGN ENGINEER

Ivest location Contact in Sector Don GALLAGHER MSEE, President GALLAGHER & ASSOCIATES ge Rd MI. Vernon, IA 52314 Fando Fax 319-895-6455 1145 Linn Ridge Rd Phone 319-895-8042

INFO/CARD 100

COMMS PEOPLE, INC. a leading Worldwide supplier of Telecommunications Contractors has a large number of current assignments for Engineers with the following experience.

GSM Cellular Planners - S. Korea - 6 months - 1 Year Contracts

................

EMX 2500 Switch Optimizers - China - 6 Months

GSM Cellular Planners - Turkey/Spain - 6 months

NT Cellular BTS Engineers - Israel - 6 Months ++

..... GSM Engineers - Dallas - 6 Months

RF/Microwave Engineers - Atlanta - 6 Months

Microwave Installation Engineers - Domestic USA. 3-6 Months

.

Call Steve or Debbie at COMMS PEOPLE, INC. (404) 814-5222 or Fax Resume to (404) 814-5223.

INFO/CARD 101



Motorola Government and Systems Technology Group has an exciting opportunity for an experienced Senior Electrical Engineer with RF/Microwave bandpass filter design experience.

With hands-on use of custom/commercial CAD and mathematical tools, the selected candidate will design/ develop advanced, state-of-the-art VHF/UHF bandpass filters based on SAW technology, as well as perform design tradeoffs, evaluate diagnostic devices, develop design-of-experiments and perform statistical data analysis. Surface acoustic wave experience and a background in device modeling and simulation are preferred. PhD in Electrical Engineering or Physics is desired.

We offer a competitive salary and benefits package. For consideration, send your resume to: Motorola Government and Systems Technology Group, 8201 E. McDowell Rd., Dept. IMRF1194, Scottsdale, AZ 85252. An Affirmative Action Employer. Minorities, Women and Disabled Persons are strongly encouraged to apply.

MOTOROLA

Government and Systems Technology Group



Chief Scientist: Responsible for design of analog and RF systems and circuits for consumer and commercial digital wrieless products. Five to ten years experi-ence in RF systems analysis and design. Experience with low-cost design tech-niques for frequency synthesizers, power amplifiers, up/down converters and baseband circuits for digital communications systems. Must be able to derive RF systems and module requirements to meet overall performance and cost goals. Familiarity with time division duplex or CDMA a plus.

...YOUR CAREER

Spread Spectrum Design: Responsible for design development and test of RF cir-cuits and systems for spread-spectrum wireless systems. Designed 1.8/2.4 GHz wideband frequency synthesizer and VCO and GaAS linear power amplifiers. Ana-lyzed and simulated communications system performance. Assisted in producibility redesign and system integration.

Systems Engineers: In-depth experience In one or more of the following areas is essential: RF prop-agation, modern and RF design, wireless protocols and algorithms, low-power, low-cost handheld consumer products. Participation in the development of baseband and RF IC's strongy desired. BSEE

Manager, Commercial Products: Project engineering and management for development of GaAs MMIC chips and MMIC-based products. Products include phase-locked 2.5 GHz television converter for high volume production, monolithic telephone converter and power amplifier, inte-grated amplifier/switch for data communications; voltage controlled oscillator and converter for satellite communications; Frequencies ranged from 800 MHz to Ku-band.

RF Design Engineer: Design and develop various RF circuits (including but not limited to PA's, LNA's, mixers and filters). Perform subsystem and system level testing. BSEE/MSEE 5-7 years RF circuit design experience with proven track record of developing RF subsystems from concept through manufacturing introduction.

RFIC Design: MS or PhD in Electrical Engineering with minimum 5 years related experience pre-ferred. The candidate should have a good knowledge and experience in Linear Bipolar High Fre-guency IC design and measurement techniques in design IC's like Amplifiers, Mixers, Oscillators, VCO's, Prescalers, Synthesizers, Limiting Amplifiers, etc. operating up to 2 GHz in Bipolar or BIC-VCO's reheated.

MMIC Design Engineer: Develop L/S band GaAs MMIC power amplifiers for commercial wireless com-munications. Requires: M.S. or BSEE, +2 years experience with GaAs MMIC design, simulation, packaging and test.



Filter Design Engineer: B.S. Minimum 3 years experience in the design and development of Broad Band, comb-line strip line, interdigi-tal, low pass and high pass filters, multiplexers, diode switches, (phase shifters), attenuators and microwave sub-systems desirable.

RF Design Engineers: Several opportunities are available in the Pager and Cellular Mobile Telephone design groups for RF Engineers with 150MHz -940MHz RF design experience. Hands on experience with receivers, transmitters and frequency synthesizers required. Familiarity with RF modeling tools helpful. BSEE/MSEE and 3+ years related experience preferred.

INICRO COMMUNICATIONS EXECUTIVE SEARCH 800 Turnpike St. • North Andover, MA 08145 We specialize in the placement of communications both nationally and internationally. FOR THESE AND OTHER OPENINGS CALL COLLECT: TEL: 508-685-2272

FAX: 508-794-5627

RF Design

INFO/CARD 103

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

G General Instrument

At the GI Communications Division in San Diego, we are participating in the information technology revolution that will change the way we receive and interact with information and entertainment. This has resulted in unique opportunities for the following engineering professionals:

ANALOG/RF ENGINEERS SAN DIEGO

Will design analog/RF systems and circuits for Satellite Television Receivers in Satellite Modem, Video and Audio subsystems. Detail design includes Op-amp, transistor circuits, A/D, D/A, filters, Phase Locked Loops and amplifiers. Requires at least 5 years' Analog/RF design experience (DC to 2 GHz.). MSEE, video/audio design a plus.

Send resume including salary history/requirements and referencing CODE BHSR, to: Human Resources, General Instrument Corp., 6262 Lusk Blvd., San Diego, CA 92121. No entry-level or practical training positions available. EOE. Principals only.

RF SOLID STATE P.A. Design Engineers

Harris, a \$3 billion Fortune 200 Corporation, is seeking World Class candidates for an RF Solid State P.A. Design Engineer, at their Broadcast Division Headquarters, a worldwide supplier of radio and TV broadcast equipment and integrated systems, in QUINCY, IL.

This challenging position calls for a driven, RF engineer, with at least five years of experience in the design of linear, class A/AB, RF amplifier systems and circuits, power dividers and combiners, and control/monitor circuits for high power VHF/UHF application. Must be experienced in solid state design utilizing MOS FET's, and a champion of design for low cost, manufacturability, and high reliability. The desired candidate will have the skills to manage small project teams, as well as the capability of being a hands-on, individual contributor. This position requires a BSEE or equivalent experience; MSEE preferred.

Harris Corporation offers a competitive starting salary, with a comprehensive benefits package and opportunities for growth and advancement. If qualified please send resume (including salary history/requirements) in confidence to: William G. Kellner, Supervisor, Human Resources, Harris Corporation, Broadcast Division, Dept. PA, P.O. Box 4290, Quincy, IL 62305-4290.



An Equal Opportunity Employer, M/F/D/V



CAREER OPPORTUNITIES



SUNBELT OPPORTUNITIES

Several of our growing commercial major electronic companies located in the southeast have asked us to identify candidates in the mid-level experience range.
1) BSEE – RF Receiver design, Sat Comm, Commercial wireless product Design/Development

2) BSEE – RF Test Engineer – 50 MHtz to 1 MHtz. Spectrum analyzers, Network analyzers

BSEE – RF Circuit Design Engineer – Frequency Synthesizers
 BSEE – Section Manager Analog IC Design

 MSEE – MMIC for Military Systems – L Band thru KU Band (2-18 GHtz) – Knowledge of non-linear modeling.

#-o-r-t-u-n-e

PERSONNEL CONSULTANTS OF RALEIGH, INC. P.O. Box 98388R • Raleigh, NC 27624-8388 Phone: 919-848-9929 • Fax: 919-848-1062 Stan Deckelbaum

INFO/CARD 107

SENIOR WIRELESS ENGINEERS

MicroUnity Systems Engineering, Inc. is a well-financed startup company in the San Francisco Bay area. We are interested in adding experienced engineers to further strengthen our wireless team.

The selected candidates will play a key role in developing the wireless link architecture and driving hardware and software engineering for very innovative digital communications products, utilizing extremely advanced semiconductor and circuit technology.

Principals only. Please submit your resume, quoting the appropriate department code on the cover letter and envelope, to: MicroUnity Systems Engineering, Inc., Wireless Project Team, 255 Caspian Drive, Sunnyvale, CA 94089-1015.

Wireless System Design Engineer

We are seeking engineers with both theoretical and product experience in the design of digital communication links. A thorough understanding of transmitter and receiver architectures, modulation formats, access methods, packet protocols, propagation characteristics and link budgeting is required. Knowledge of handoff protocols in cellular systems would be an advantage. Dept. RFD/WS

RF Design Engineer

We are seeking engineers experienced in the design and construction of RF circuits from HF to UHF; a background including 2.4 GHz or 5.8 GHz ISM projects would be an advantage. Considerable practical experience with surface mount microstrip technology is necessary. Dept. RFD/RF

RF IC Design Engineer

We are seeking engineers experienced in linear high frequency integrated circuit design, who have applied their skills to the development of low-noise amplifiers, mixers or oscillators in silicon bipolar or BiCMOS technologies. Dept. RFD/RFIC

DSP Engineer

We are seeking engineers with both theoretical and product experience in signal processing for digital communications, who can lead modem design and implementation efforts across a variety of modulation schemes and physical media, and who are extremely familiar with architectural and algorithmic tradeoffs in this area. Strong software skills are an advantage. Dept. RFD/DSP

RF Test Development Engineer

We are seeking an RF test development engineer with the ability to enhance testability through design and improved testing techniques in development and volume situations. The candidate's experience should include RF fixturing and hardware as well as the use of DSP as a test tool in applications that include transmitters, receivers, up/down converters, filters and PLLs. RFD/RFT

microunity



INFO/CARD 111

Phone: 615-878-3141 Fax: 615-878-4224

111

INFO/CARD 108

PRODUCTS & SERVICES



- Product Definition, Design and Production
- **RF Systems / Spread Spectrum**
- Microprocessor Based Designs
- DSP / Digital Radio
- Harris and Hitachi Authorized Design Center

1842 Hoffman St. Madison, WI 53704 (608) 244-0500 FAX (608) 244-0528

INFO/CARD 112



Manufacturers of Quartz Crystal and L-C Filters from Audio to 500MHZ since 1973. Standard & surface mount for both military, commercial, medical and consumer markets.

Tel: 717 697-8595 • FAX: 717 697-8608

INFO/CARD 114



INFO/CARD 116



Coaxial Connector Socket

Designed to reach between tightly packed COAXIAL CON-NECTORS, this socket is the perfect tool for tightening SMA type connectors to specific



torque values. The socket fits a standard 1/4" drive wrench. SMA (5/16), SSMA (3/16), SMC (1/4) sizes available. Fabricated from High Strength Steel.

800 - 283 - 6368 KCR Products

INFO/CARD 113



Guidity crafted in the USA Finally, a synthesized signal generator that's designed to help you generate more than just signals. The Ramsey RSG-10, is the signal gen-erator you can afford, the signal generator that's designed to do what a signal generator is mean to do provide a very stable, accurate, easy to control signal from 100 Khz to 1.0 GHz. For the price, you wouldn't expect any more. But, there is more to the RSG-10. An intelli-gent microprocessor controlled/programmable memory, for example, can store up to 20 of your most commonly used test set-ups. And unlike other units, just one touch of the memory exchange button is all it takes to quickly shift from one test set-up to another. You get more work done, easier and faster. At \$2495, the Ramsey RSG-10 is your profit generator.

RAMSEY ELECTRONICS 793 CANNING PARKWAY VICTOR NY 14584 Fax: (716) 924-4555 TELEX: 466735 RAMSEY CI VISA ORDER DIRECT-CALL 1-800-446-2295

INFO/CARD 117



INFO/CARD 119

PRODUCTS & SERVICES

ANALOG & RF MODELS

SPICE models from DC to 10 GHZ Full non-linear models including: RF pin diodes, class C, opto, & logic. We also do measurements and consulting.

Give us a call at (602) 575-5323

INFO/CARD 120

A-Comm ELECTRONICS Refurbished Test Equipment DC-26ghz HP GR Wavetek Tektronix Send for Catalog listing Send for Catalog listing T198 S Quince Street Englewood, Colorado 80112 303 290 8012 Fax 303 290 8133

INFO/CARD 121

RF RESOURCE

RF/Wireless Circuits or Systems; Voice or Data RF, IF, mod/demod; detectors, receiver systems Mobile comms., PART 15, narrow or spread-spectrum ADVANCED TROUBLESHOOTING A SPECIALTY Ask about Bit-Error-Rate reduction Call 1-800-890-5427

INFO/CARD 122

Switching Power Supply Noise? We can make your switcher quieter than a linear!



You can now use a switcher to power your most sensitive RF, Analog or instrumentation circuits. Our most effective filter will attenuate high level noise spikes (as high as 40V) and ripple (as high as 1.5V pk-pk) to an output ripple of typically 30uV to 1mV pk-pk.

Features:

- · One, two or three filtered lines
- +28V, -28V, +/-28V 4A standard versions
 Equipment wall or through bulkhead
- mounting
- Custom, application specific versions
 available

EMC Consulting Inc. P.O. Box 496, Merrickville, Ontario K0G 1N0, Canada. (613) 269-4247

"We specialize in difficult filter designs"

INFO/CARD 123



Just Because Somebody's In Business Doesn't Put Them On The A-List



No part-timers, no pretenders, no padding. Mailing lists from Argus deliver targeted, audited decision makers to maximize your marketing investment. Direct from our blue chip lineup of niche publications,covering everything from golf courses to landscape contractors. Don't just get a list. Get the A-List from Argus. For our complete catalog call Renae or Diane at 404-618-0154 or fax 404-618-0347.



Business Lists



The Buyers' Guide is a convenient guide to suppliers of products and services available for design and development engineers. Buvers' Guide listings are sold on an annual basis at the rates shown.

Regular Listing	
Additional Line	
Bold Listing	
Additional Line	
1" Ad	
Drop Out In White	

er Issue	I otal/Year
\$22.00	\$264.00
\$19.00	\$228.00
\$25.00	\$300.00
\$21.00	\$252.00
\$200.00	\$2,400.00
\$25.00	\$300.00

Buyers' Gu

All orders must be prepaid. You can forward your check or charge your ad to:



For information on closing dates and details on a special Introductory Offer, call 1-800-443-4969. Ask for your yellow page representative.

DISCRETE COMPONENTS

CAPACITATORS Chip

Variable



Tel: 516-334-8700 • Fax: 516-334-8771

Vacuum

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147(800) 348-5580 Surcom Associates, Inc., 2215 Faraday Ave., Suite A, Carlsbad, CA 92008.......(619) 438-4420

CRYSTALS/RESONATORS

H.K. Crystals Co., Unit H, 22/F, Shield Ind. Ctr.,

34-36 Chai Wan Kok St., T.W. H.K.	
Quartz	

KSS	Q	JARTZ CRYSTAL
America	n KSS Inc.	PRODUCTS
Head Office	Eastern Regional Office	Southern Regional Office
1735 Technology Dr. #790	401 E. Louther St.	5696 Peachtree Parkway
San Jose, CA 95110	Carlisle, PA 17013	Norcross, GA 30092
Tel: (408) 437-9577	Tel: (717) 243-6008	Tel: (404) 263-3768
Fax: (408) 437-1717	Fax: (717) 243-4343	Fax: (404) 263-3769
Control Conver 400 Water Ct	DO Day D MA Hally Casing	DA 470CE (747) 405 34

ak Control Group, 100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065(717) 486-3411

REEVES-HOFFMAN

For your AT Crystal requirements, including High Frequency Fundamental Oscillator Crystals up to 155.52 MHz and Filter Crystals to 150 MHz HFF.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

DIODES

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147	(800) 348-5580
INDUCTORS Ferrite Cores	
Spraque Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395	(516) 746-1385
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395 Variable	(516) 746-1385
Sprague Goodman, 134 Fulton Ave., Garden City Park, NY 11040-5395	(516) 746-1385
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS/MCM Micro Hybrids, Inc. 2864 Boute 112, Medford, NY, 11763	(516) 732-3448

RESISTORS High Power

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147	(800) 348-5580

TRANSISTORS **BF Power Binolar**

Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147	
RF Power FET	
Richardson Electronics, Ltd., 40W267 Keslinger Rd., LaFox, IL 60147	(800) 348-5580

MODULAR COMPONENTS

AMPLIFIERS

Digauganu									
Trontech Inc.	381	Industrial	Way Fa	st Fatontown	N.I 07724	(908) 9	42-113	Fax (908)	542-1118
moniteen, me.	001	magatha	eruy Lu	ior, parconcount	,		1.	1 001 (0000)	0.12 11110
Hybrid									

Richardson Electronics, Ltd.,	40W267 Keslinger	Rd., LaFox, IL 60147	(800) 348-5580

FILTERS

Crystal Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013	(717) 243-5929
Saw Phonon Corp., 7 Herman Dr., PO Box 549, Simsbury, CT 06070	(203) 651-0211
SAW Components & Subsystems	Fax (203) 651-8618

MIXERS

Merrimac Industries,	Inc.,					
41 Fairfield Pl., W.	Caldwell, I	NJ 07006	 (201) 575-1300	Fax (201)	575-0531

MODULATORS

-on Aerrimac Industries, Inc.,		
41 Fairfield Pl., W. Caldwell, NJ 07006	(201) 575-1300	Fax (201) 575-0531
<u>&Q</u>		
Herrimac Industries, Inc.,		
41 Fairfield PL, W. Caldwell, NJ 07006		Fax (201) 575-0531

OSCILLATORS Crystal



For your Crystal Oscillator requirements, Clocks, TCXO's, VCXO's, OCXO's, Hybrid & Discrete.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079 Oak Frequency Control Group, 100 Watts St., PO Box B, Mt. Holly Springs, PA 17065 (717) 486-3411 Wilmanco, 5350 Kazuko Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021... (805) 523-2390

SYSTEM SUBASSEMBLIES

AMPLIFIERS Broadband

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118 LNA

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118 Linear Power, RF

PACIFIC AMPLIFIER CORP. (805) 375-5773

 LO-MED-HI-POWER LINEAR AMPLIFICATION CELLULAR, TELEPHONY MULTI CHANNEL USE

-30 dBc STANDARD; -60 dBc FEED FORWARD

RF Power

Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118 **High Dynamic Range** Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724 (908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

SYNTHESIZERS

Sciteg Electronics, 4775 View Ridge Ave., San Diego, CA 92123

(619) 292-0500

RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

CABLE ASSEMBLIES Kaman Instrumentation, 1500 Garden of the Gods, Colorado Springs, CD 80907(719) 599-1821

RF TRANSMISSION COMPONENTS

DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

Merrimac Industries, Inc., 41 Fairfield PL W Caldwell NJ 07006

FILTER ASSEMBLIES

REEVES-HOFFMAN

For your Crystal Filter requirements from 1 KHz to 150 MHz Fundamentals and up utilizing Overtone Crystals.

400 W. North St., Carlisle, PA 17013, Tel: 717-243-5929, Fax: 717-243-0079

Lowpass

MICROWAVE CONNECTORS

MULTICOUPLERS Trontech, Inc., 381 Industrial Way East, Eatontown, NJ 07724(908) 542-1133 Fax (908) 542-1118

PHASE SHIFTERS

POWER DIVIDERS/COMBINERS Merrimac Industries, Inc.,

RF CONNECTORS

CAD/CAE SOFTWARE & SYSTEMS - SOFTWARE

.(507) 835-7429

.....(717) 243-5929

Waypoint Software, P.O. Box 132, Waseca, MN 56093 ..

SYSTEM SIMULATION

MATERIALS AND HARDWARE

COMPONENTS/HYBRID PACKAGES

Reeves-Hoffman, 400 W. North St , Carlisle, PA 17013



INTRODUCES THE YELLOW PAGE DIRECTORY SECTION

CALL 1-800-443-4969 FOR DETAILS ON AN EXCITING INTRODUCTORY OFFER!

	TEST EQUIPMENT	
PRA, Inc., 8320 E. G	elding Dr., #103 Scottsdale AZ 85260	
Qua	lity Reconditioned TEST E	QUIPMENT
Section 1991	HP Tektronix Fluke Wavetek Wiltr	- on etc
Osco	opes, Anglyzers, Signal Generators	Multimeters
	Sales and Rentals	
	We also buy your surplus test equi	pment!
NAPTEC	Phone: 800-336-7723 • 1	ax: 707-928-196
Racal Instruments, 4	Goodyear St., Irvine, CA 92718	
Test & Measurement	Systems	Fax (602) 991-
	SERVICES	
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc.,	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bldg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48	111-1254(313) 482-
ANTENNA MEAS jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48	111-1254(313) 482-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bldg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 :N & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036	(313) 482-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 N & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 in & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 iN & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 in & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254 (313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN Liberty BEL EMC SVC Above MS20 repres	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447- (310) 537-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN Liberty BEL EMC SVC Above MS20 repres INSTRUMENT RI	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 iN & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447- (310) 537-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN Liberty BEL EMC SVC Above MS20 repres INSTRUMENT RI Naptech, 12312 Hwy	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 iN & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447- (310) 537- 336-7723 Fax (707) 928-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN Liberty BEL EMC SVC Above MS20 repres INSTRUMENT RI Naptech, 12312 Hwy EMC Consulting, P.0	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 in & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447- (310) 537- (310) 537- 336-7723 Fax (707) 928-
ANTENNA MEAS Jef Consultants, Inc., ANTENNA DESIG Antenna Design Speci CONSULTANTS Management Recruit Windy Bradfield CS EMC/EMI TESTIN Liberty BEL EMC SVC Above MS20 repres INSTRUMENT RI Naptech, 12312 Hwy EMC Consulting, P.0 OEM PRODUCTS	UREMENT SYSTEMS , 8501 Beck Rd., Bidg. 2227, Belleville, MI 48 SN & MEASUREMENT ialists, 1171 Melayn Dr., Lebanon, OH 45036 ers of Boulder	111-1254(313) 482- (513) 932- 447-9536 Tel (303) 447- (310) 537- (310) 537- 336-7723 Fax (707) 928-

CRYSTAL BLANKS

EMC PRODUCTS

AC LINE FILTERS EMC Consulting, P.O. Box 496, Merrickville, Ont. KOG1N0	(613) 269-4247
EMI FILTER COMPONENTS EMC Consulting, P. O. Box 496, Merrickville, Ont. KOG1N0	(613) 269-4247

BUYERS' GUIDE

RFOCSION Classified Department 6151 Powers Ferry Road NW Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 (404) 955-2500 Fax: (404) 618-0342

Radio Links



- Eliminate leaseline and wireline costs
- Aggressively priced with quantity discounts available
- Transmitter and receiver links in VHF, UHF and 900 MHz are designed specifically for highperformance data transmission
- Utility data system accommodates audio inputs (modem tones) or TTL-level digital inputs
- RS-232 radio modems available in VHF, UHF and spread-spectrum (unlicensed) frequencies
- A two-way radio manufacturer for more than 30 years

Aerotron-Repco Sales, Inc. 1-800-950-5633

2400 Sand Lake Road Orlando, Florida 32809

Dealer Inquiries Invited

INFO/CARD 71





JENNINGS VACUUM CAPACITORS VACUUM RELAYS

SURCOM ASSOCIATES INC.

2215 Faraday Avenue, Suite A Carlsbad, California 92008 TEL (619) 438.4420 FAX (619) 438.4759

INFO/CARD 72

RF software

Circuit Analysis for Macs

DragonWave 7.0 from Nedrud Data Systems is a circuit analysis program which runs on Macintosh computers. DragonWave features intuitive schematic entry, 1 - 99 external ports, full nodal noise calculation, variables and equations in substrate or element parameters, sweep of any variable, output equations, and optimization. Matrix reduction is used for increased speed. Reports contain text, pictures, schematics, tables and plots. The single copy price for DragonWave 7.0 is \$3790. Nedrud Data Systems INFO/CARD #220

3-D EM Calculations

HP EEsof has announced HP 85180A HFSS 3.0, a high-frequency structure simulator that computes S-parameters for passive 3-D structures. The enhanced simulator performs complete electromagnetic solutions, but users only need minimal background in electromagnetic field theory or finite-element analysis to operate it. The new version of the structure-simulator offers a fast frequency sweep mode, absorbing boundary conditions, and numerous user interface enhancements. HFSS Release 3.0 is priced at \$41,800, and is offered as a free upgrade to supported customers.

HP EEsof INFO/CARD #221

Math Modules for Programmers

Waterloo Maple Software has announced the release of MathEdge, a suite of component software modules that allows application developers to integrate powerful symbolic and graphic computation into new products. The MathEdge "engine" is derived from Waterloo Maple Software's Maple V® product. MathEdge for Microsoft Windows is available for \$1995, and includes a developer's Guide and a copy of Maple V. Versions for SUN OS and Solaris will Waterloo Maple Software

INFO/CARD #222

Q Factor Measurement

Two programs that calculate Q from data taken by vector or scalar network analyzers has been released by Vector Fields. QZERO utilizes the data from an automatic vector network analyzer to calculate loaded Q, coupling coefficient, unloaded Q and their standard deviations. SCALARQ performs similar calculation with data from a scalar network analyzer. The theory and examples of use are described in the accompanying 180-page book. The diskette and book are available for \$69.00.

Vector Fields INFO/CARD #223

Noise Modeling in FM Systems

FM is a software product to help the sys-

tem design engineer get the best from wide or narrow band analog FM and GMSK systems. Transmission link and oscillator noise are modeled in detail, giving an accurate simulation of baseband noise distribution. FM deviation, emphasis and noise weighting are also included within the simulation. FM requires an IBM compatible with 640k and DOS 3.1 or better.

Phasor Design INFO/CARD #224

RF Propagation

The HTZ computer-aided design software package from the French company ATDI is for planning and managing radio networks in the VHF/UHF/SHF bands. This latest version of HTZ integrates multilayered geographic information including altimetric data, reference images, ground occupancy, and building heights. HTZ runs on 486-based PCs with DOS 6.0 or later and a minimum hardware configuration of 16 MB RAM, 400 MB hard disk, and a multi-sync 1024x768 pixel, 256 color screen.

ATDI INFO/CARD #225

Spectrum Sharing Software

Comsearch has announced their newest release of Spectrum Sharing software (Release 2.0). The new release enables engineers to create automatic cell layouts based on demographics, RF performance parameters, and traffic, including an option for sectorization.

Comsearch INFO/CARD #226

Dynamic System Simulator

Running under Microsoft Windows, SystemView is a high level conceptual design and analysis engine embedded in intuitive, friendly and completely visual design environment. Its applications include DSP systems, signal processing, communications, control, and general mathematical modeling. SystemView supports mixed mode (ie. analog and digital) multi-rate systems, parallel simultaneous systems, and internal or external data sources and sinks. Optional libraries for communications, DSP and logic are available. SystemView is priced at \$2450. Elanix, Inc.

INFO/CARD #227

Multi-Processor Spice

Intusoft is developing a multi-threaded, multi-processor version of the popular SPICE analog circuit simulation program. When complete the new simulator, called IsSpice5x, will be able to simulate circuits with a linear increase in speed per additional CPU. Initially, Windows NT platforms will be targeted, but multiprocessor versions of Windows95 are also expected to be able to run the new software. The software will be available in the first half of 1995, as will pricing information. Intusoft

INFO/CARD #228

RF literature

Oscillator Catalog

A 12-page catalog from Wenzel Associates lists their lines of crystal oscillators, which include, low cost, low profile and low noise models. Also listed are frequency standards, including an ultra-low noise standard with phase noise of -135 dBc/Hz 10 Hz from a 1 MHz carrier, and -177 dBc/Hz 20 kHz from a 5 MHz carrier. Other related products are also listed. Also included is general information about crystal oscillators, ordering information, and a list of sales representatives. Wenzel Associates, Inc. INFO/CARD #229

Power Amplifier Catalog

Matcom announces a catalog of solid state power amplifiers. These amplifiers, which are manufactured by R&K Laboratories, cover various frequency ranges between 5 MHz and 3 GHz with powers up to 1 kW CW and 2 kW pulsed. They are available in modular or rack mounted form with optional power supplies. Matcom, Inc. INFO/CARD #230

Technical Data Sheets

Delta Microwave offers a series of technical data sheets on their latest RF products including: bandpass filters, diplexers and multiplexers. These devices are engineered in either coaxial waveguide or lumped-component configurations. Data sheets cover specific components ranging from ultra-low loss waveguide diplexers to ultra-high rel spacequalified filters. Data on filters/amplifiers, gain equalizers, iso-filters, and integrated assemblies are also available. **Delta Microwave**

INFO/CARD #231

Test & Measurement Catalog

LeCroy Corporation, celebrating their 30th year, announces the publication of the 1994 Test & Measurement Catalog. It features product information, selected applications information and a "Fundamentals of Digital Oscilloscopes" tutorial. Copies are available through LeCroy's Customer Care Center at 1-800-4LeCroy (1-800-453-2769) LeCroy Corp. INFO/CARD #232

INFO/CARD #232

Network Analyzer Accuracy Brochure

Wiltron, a member of the Anritsu Wiltron Measurement Group, announces the release of a free technical brochure identifying measurement inaccuracy sources and optimum network analyzer configuration for complete test systems covering RF, microwave and mm-wave applications. Wiltron

INFO/CARD #233

Semiconductor Catalog

Loral Microwave - FSI has published a short-form catalog titled Semiconductor Products for the Nineties. FSI covers its new PIN diodes, tuning varactors, and Schottky devices in this new catalog. Complete specifications, including outline drawings and performance charts are provided for more than 65 semiconductor catalog products. Loral Microwave - FSI INFO/CARD #234

Components Catalog

Mouser Electronics announces the publication of their latest industrial electronic components catalog. The 276-page catalog contains over 45,000 in-stock, factory authorized product selections from more than 100 quality concious manufacturers.

Mouser Electronics INFO/CARD #235

Power Transistor Catalog

A catalog from Ericsson describes RF power transistors for 450 MHz to 2000 MHz. Rugged bi-polar transistors are rated to 150 watts. Ion implantation, nitride surface passivation and gold metalization are used to insure excelent uniformity and reliability. Special emphasis is placed on devices for cellular base stations and broadcast TV. Ericsson Components Inc. INFO/CARD #236

Single-Supply Op Amps

Analog Devices has published a six-page single-supply operational amplifier selection guide, including key specifications and technical information for over 30 products. Six products are given special attention. They include Analog Devices' newest single, dual and triple op amps with unmatched video specifications, as well as ultralow-power dual and quad rail-to-rail ICs. Analog Devices

INFO/CARD #237

Filter in Cable Data

K&L microwave is now offering a two-page data sheet describing "Filters in a Cable". Specs for lowpass, highpass, and bandpass filters are given as well as environmental testing information. K&L Microwave, Inc. INFO/CARD #238

Software Catalog

The 38th edition of the Dynacomp software catalog conatains over 220 new products. The 228-page catalog contains over 700 products, including software for electrical engineering, data analysis, and graphing. Dynacomp, Inc. INFO/CARD #239

Designer's Guide

The latest edition of Mini-Circuits' 128-page Designer's Guide is now available, featuring comprehensive product listings and specifications for over 1000 standard RF/IF and microwave components. Mini-Circuits

INFO/CARD #240



NEW!

Have you been looking for compact, low-cost portable microwave transmitters & receivers specifically designed for government and industrial digital data and high-quality video transmission?

AVAILABLE NOW!

INTRODUCING THE BMT/BMR SERIES PORTABLE TRANSMITTERS & RECEIVERS

FEATURES

•FREQUENCY RANGE: 1.4 TO 5.0 GHz

•LOW COST, SMALL & LIGHTWEIGHT

•VIDEO/AUDIO/TELEMETRY APPLICATIONS

•FREQUENCY AGILE, CHANNELIZED, OR SINGLE FREQUENCY

•WIDE BANDWIDTHS AVAILABLE

•RUGGEDIZED & WEATHER RESISTANT



5795 Kearny Villa Road San Diego, CA 92123 FAX (619) 560-1637

(619) 560-8601

CALL FOR FREE BROCHURE!

INFO/CARD 73

RF Design

WE GO THE DISTANCE TO BRING YOU TOMORROW'S WIRELESS TECHNOLOGY



As today's wireless technology races ahead, savvy RF engineers like you count on RF Expo East to go the distance. Because they know they'll find the most current information, new products and latest technologies needed to succeed.

You'll find dozens of high-caliber presentations and papers covering:

- Digital Communications & DSP
- Test & Measurement
- Essential RF Circuits
- Wireless Personal Communications
- Specialized Design Techniques
- Wireless Applications
- RF Component Applications

November 15-17, 1994 Disney's Contemporary Resort Orlando, Florida

Sponsored by:



This November, come to RF Expo East and see for yourself why it's consistently ranked as one of the top shows in the electronics industry.

For registration details, fax 404-618-0441 or call 800-828-0420

For exhibit space information, contact Account Executive Jessica Cook at 404-618-0422.

118

RF EXPON

NEW TIMING makes RF Expo West the first RF show of the yearfirst with the latest information on today's most exciting areas of RF technology:

- Digital Communications & DSP
- Test & Measurement
- Essential RF Circuits
- Wireless Personal Communications
- Specialized Design Techniques
- Wireless Applications
- RF Component Applications
- Next Generation Technology & Techniques

 \cap IRELESS SHOW THAT

5

F

Q

OES THE DISTANCE

Q

PKII lF

AN ALL-NEW PROGRAM of high-caliber presentations and papers features the industry's leading experts sharing their knowledge and insights.

NEW HOURS & LOCATION give you more time to check out all the quality RF products and services in San Diego—the emerging wireless capital of the world.

AND A NEW ALLIANCE with the EMC/ESD International Show adds an essential update on electromagnetic compatibility and electrostatic discharge standards.

> These are the improvements you've been asking for. And RF Expo West is the only place you'll find them. For registration details, fax 404-618-0441 or call 800-828-0420.

JANUARY 29 THROUGH FEBRUARY 1, 1995





RF guide to editorial coverage

AEL Industries Inc	56	Harting Elektronic, Inc.	74	Piezo Technolgy, Inc.	58, 74
AbamTor		Hewlett-Packard Co.	57.60	Polyflon Co.	58
Alpha Industries 89		HP-EEsof	74, 116	Probe Research	28
American Technical Ceramics	75	Hv-Q International (USA)	75	Radiall	61
Ameritron	61	Intusoft	116	Raltron Electronics Corp.	56,75
Amphenol BE/ Microwave Opera	tions 29 61	Intellitan Products	26	Ray Proof, Ltd.	26
Amplifier Besearch	74	Jan Crystals	61, 75	Reeves-Hoffman	75
Anadigies	26	JEW Industries, Inc.	75	Republic Electronics	74
Analog Devices	117	K&L Microwave	58.117	RF Monolithics	58, 75
Anaren Microwave Inc	56	Kay Elemetrics Corp.	61	RF Prime	75
Andrew Corporation	25	Keithley Instruments	104	RLC Electronics.Inc.	58
Anritsu Wiltron	74	Keithley MetraByte	102, 104	Rochester Institute of Technology	25
ANSI	24	Kokusai Denshin Denwa	25	Rogers Corp.	58
Antenna Besearch	60	KVG	26	Rohde & Schwarz GmbH	61
ATDI	116	LeCrov Corp.	117	Sawtek, Inc.	58
Avdin Vector	26	Lindaren RF Enclosures, Inc.	26	Scientific-Atlanta	25, 26
Belden Cable	28	Loral Microwave-FSI	117	Sensor Systems, Inc.	60
Bell Atlantic Mobile	26	M/A-Com	88	Signatec, Inc.	104
Berkeley Varitronics Systems In	c 61	Marconi Instruments	56	Spraque Goodman	26,74
Burr-Brown Corp.	57	MCI	25	START Technology Partnership	26
California Eastern Laboratories	74	Matcom, Inc.	117	Stanford Telecom	26, 57
Cemax	29	Mauser Electronics	117	Superconductivity, Inc.	25
Compact Software, Inc.	75	Maxim Integrated Products	57	Synergy Microwave Corp.	74
Comsearch	116	Merrimac	58	T-Tech, Inc.	74
Cubic	25	Micro-Mart. Inc.	58	Technitrol	26
Daico Industries, Inc.	57	Microwave Power Devices, Inc	. 75	Technology Service Corp.	60, 104
Dale Electronics, Inc.	58	Mini-Circuits	117	Techtrol Cyclonetics, Inc.	74
Delta Microwave	117	MITEQ Corp.	57	Tele Quarz	26
DKD Instruments	50, 102, 104	Morrow Technologies Corp.	104	Times Microwave	58
Drexel University	26	Motorola	25, 26, 74, 75	TIW Systems	26
Dynacomp. Inc.	117	M-tron Industries, Inc.	58	Toko America, Inc.	56
Eagleware Corp.	75, 92	National Instruments	102, 104	TRAK Microwave	75
Eastern Multiplexers, Inc.	58	Nedrud Data Systems	116	Trans-Tech	75
EJ Systems	25	NIST	24	Vector Fields	116
Elanix, Inc.	116	Novatech Instruments	60, 104	Vectron Laboratories, Inc.	74
Emhiser Research, Inc.	57	NTL	24	Vectronics Microwave corp.	60
Ericcson Components	74, 117	Ortel Corporation	29	Veritech Microwave, Inc.	61
Fil-Mag	26	PC Instruments, Inc.	102, 104	Voltronics Corp	75
Fox Electronics	58	Penstar	104	Wakefield Engineering	26
GEC Plessey Semiconductors, In	nc. 74	Phasor Design	116	Waterloo Maple Software	116
Gilbert Engineering	74	Philips Semiconductors	24	Wenzel Associates, Inc.	117
GRE America	57	Piezo Crystal Co.	61	Wiltron	117





DIRECTIONAL COUPLERS

A73 Series Directional Couplers are of reciprocal hybrid ferrite circuitry, featuring broad bandwidth with outstanding directivity and flatness.

Some general applications for the A73 Series are:

A Charles

 Line Monitoring:
 Power split from the line is -20 dB down for sampling without altering line characteristics, for level measuring, VSWR alarms, etc..

 Power Measurements:
 Insertion in the line allows level measurements with simple lower level detectors or field strength meters and

power measuring equipment. By reversing the coupler in the line or using the A73D types, an indication of impedance match and/or reflected power can be measured by comparing the forward to reflected power levels.

Load Source Isolator: Using a directional coupler in the line, a signal can be taken from the source to the tap with high attenuation (directivity) between the tap and the load.

This chart is just a sampling of couplers available. Connector options available. Consult factory for specials and OEM applications.

Model	Freq Range MHz	Coupling Level dB	Coupler Type	In Line Power	Minimum 1-500 (d MHz	Directivity B) 5-300 MHz	In Line Loss (dB)	Flatness of Coupled Port (dB)	VSWR	Price 50 ohm with BNC conns.
A73-20				SW cw	20	30	.4 max	±.1	1.05:1 5.500 MHz	\$68.00
A73-20GA	1-500	1.1	single	(10W cw	30	40	.2	5-300 MHz	1.5:1	131.00
A73-20GB				5-300 MHz)	40	45	typical	1-500 MHz	1-500 MHz	242.00
A73-20P	1 100	20	single	50W cw	50W cm 35 dB min .15	.15		1.1:1	91.00	
A73D-20P	1-100		dual single	al (75 ohm 40 dB min typical .3 1.1 gle limited to 45 dB min .15 1.1 1	max	163.00				
A73-20PAX	10.200				limited to	limited to	limited to	1.04:1	150.00	
A73D-20PAX	10-200		dual	10W cw)	1.5 41		.3		typical	310.00
A73-20GAU	1.1000		single single	2W cw	2W cw 30 dB min 40 dB typical 40 dB min 45 dB typical	1 max	. 25	1.1:1 10-1000 MHz	300.00	
A73-20GBU	1-1000					40 dB min .3 typica 45 dB typical	.3 typical	1.25	1.5:1 1-10 MHz	425.00
A73-30P2	1-100	30	single	200W cw 50 ohm	30	dB	.05	±.15	1.05:1 max	312.00

WIDE BAND ENGINEERING COMPANY, INC

P. O. Box 21652,

Phoenix, AZ 85036

Phone: (602) 254-1570

Fax: (602) 254-1570

INFO/CARD 75

A World Of Information...



Publishers of 65 trade magazines reaching over 2 million qualified professionals.

Business-To-Business Market Research

Put the power of one of the world's largest publishers of business-to-business publications to work for you. Argus Business Research Division can help you achieve your marketing goals and ensure your success.

For A No-Cost Consultation, Contact:

Michael Applegate (404) 618-0303

121





No part-timers, no pretenders, no padding. Mailing lists from Argus deliver targeted, audited decision makers to maximize your marketing investment. Direct from our blue chip lineup of niche publications, covering everything from adhesives to waste disposal. Don't just get a list. Get the A-List from Argus. For our complete catalog call Renae or Diane at 404-618-0154 or fax 404-618-0347.



RF advertising index		
ADVERTISER	PAGE #	READER SVC #
AAT Communications Corp.		
A-Comm Electronics		
Alpha Components Inc.		
American Tech Ceramics		
Analog & RF Models		
Analog Devices, Inc.		
Avdin Vector Division		
Brian Robinson		
C-Mac Duartz Crystals		
California Eastern Labs		
Comatias S A		
Comms People, Inc		
Communication Concepts		
Comtronix Systems, Inc		
D.C. to Light Daico Industries		
Delphi Components, Inc		
Digcom		
Eagle		
Eagleware		
EIP Microwaves		
EMC Consulting, Inc		
Fortune Communications Group		
Fortune Personnel Consultants of Raleigh, Inc		
Gina-tronics Inc		
Hamilton Hallmark/Avnet		
Harris Corp		
Hy-Q International.		
Hybrids International, Ltd.		
IFR Systems, Inc.		
Int'l Crystal Mfg.		
ITT GTC		
Jan Crystals		
Jim Young & Associates		
Kalmus Engineering		
Kay Elemetrics		.113
Kintronics Labs, Inc.		
KR Electronics		bð 8
KS Electronics		
Lap-Tech		
Locus Incorporated		
Loral Microwave		1
Management Recruiters of Boulder, Inc.		
Maxim Integrated Product		
Micro Communications Executive Search		
Micronetics		
Mini Circuits		
Miteq		
MTI Milliren Technologies, Inc.		
Murata Electronics North America, Inc.		
Net America, Inc.		
Noise/Com Inc.		
Nolan Laboratories, Inc		
Penstock, Inc.		
Piezo Technology		
Q-Bit Corp		
Ramsey Électronics		
Reeves-Honman		
Sanford Associates		
Sprague Goodman Electronics		
Storm Products		
Surcom Associates		
T-Tech.		
Tecdia		
Temex.		
Tesoft, Inc.		
Trilithic		
TTE, Inc.		
Vari-L Company, Inc		
Waypoint Software		
Werlatone, Inc.		
7 Domain Tachnologiae, Inc.		

High Quality ATTENUATORS

ACCURACY, PERFORMANCE, LOW COST, DELIVERY ...



839 Manual Step Attenuator



4550 Programmable Attenuator

Manual Step Attenuators

837	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Steps
839	50Ω	DC-2000MHz	0-101dB	1dB Steps
1/839	50Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Steps
847	75Ω	DC-1000MHz	0-102.5dB	.5dB Steps
849	75Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-101dB	1dB Steps
1/849	75Ω	DC-500MHz	0-22.1dB	.1dB Steps
860	50Ω	DC-1500MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps
865	600Ω	DC-1MHz	0-132dB	1dB Steps

Programmable Attenuators

4540	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-130dB	10dB Steps
4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-127dB	1dB Steps
1/4550	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-16.5dB	.1dB Steps
4560	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-31dB	1dB Steps
4580	50Ω	DC-500MHz	0-63dB	1dB Steps

For price list and FREE catalog, contact:



Kay Elemetrics Corp.

12 Maple Ave., PO Box 2025, Pine Brook, NJ 07058-2025 USA TEL: (201) 227-2000 • FAX: (201) 227-7760

INFO/CARD 76

Low Noise Design Handbook

The latest addition to the RF Design Handbook series



Our newest handbook has amplifier design information that every RF engineer needs in his or her reference library. Design principles include noise, gain and matching fundamentals, along with advanced topics like broadband matching, component modeling and feedback. All this comes together in practical design examples for front-end, IF, instrumentation and medical applications.

Price: \$25.00

Discounts are available for purchases of four or more handbooks — to order or get more information, please contact:

Argus Book Department 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W. Atlanta, GA 30339 Tel: (404) 618-0398 Fax: (404) 618-0347





UUALIIY Reliability **EXCELLENCE** PERFORMANCE Innovation

125 - 150 - 250 and 500 Watt 50 and 75 Ohm DC-3 GHz

> We Are The Last Word In Hybrid Attenuators, Terminations And Resistors



JFW Industries, Inc.

5134 Commerce Square Drive Indianapolis, Indiana 46237 Tel. 317-887-1340 • Fax 317-881-6790 INFO/CARD 81

RF Design Software

Programs from RF Design provided on disk for your convenience

November Disk — RFD-1194

Designing Accurate Small Inductors for Microwave L-C Filters" by A. Klappenberger. LX program determines inductance, PCAIRL program designs inductors for 10 nH and higher.

"Broadband Impedance Matching -Fast and Simple" by T. Cuthbert. GRA-BIM program helps identify topologies for broadband networksand approximate L and C values.

Monthly program disks: \$25.00 (U.S.) \$30.00 (foreign)

Yearly Disk Sets and **Annual Subscriptions Available: Call for More Information**

All orders must be pre-paid by check, money order, or major charge card. All checks must be in US dollars and payable to a bank located in the U.S. Price includes shipping.

RF Design Software Argus Direct Marketing Dept. 6151 Powers Ferry Rd., N.W. Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 Tel: (404) 618-0219 Fax: (404) 618-0347

Please see us at RF Expo East '94, Booth# 117

- U.S. Postal Service Statement of Ownership, Management and Circulation (Required by 39 U.S.C. 3685) 1. Publication Title: RF Design
- Publication no. 0163321X
- Filing Date: 9/29/94
 Issue Frequency: Monthly and Semi Monthly in August.
 No. of issues published annually 13
- 6 Annual subscription price: \$39

7. Complete mailing address of known office of publication: 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W., Atlanta, Fulton, Georgia 30339-2941

8. Complete mailing address of the headquarters or general business offices of the publisher: Argus Busi-

b) Somplete maining address of intersequences of general business of the publisher. Algus business, 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30339-2941
9. Full names and complete mailing address of publisher, editor and managing editor: Publisher — David Premo, Group Publisher, Argus Business, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111; Editor — Gary A. Breed, Argus Business, 6300 S. Syracuse Way, Suite 650, Englewood, CO 80111; Managing Editor -- N/A

10. Owner: Argus Inc., 6151 Powers Ferry Road, N.W., Atlanta, Georgia 30339-2941; Argus Holdings Inc., Algus Inc. Algus Inc. of the other state of the other sta

total amount of bonds, mortgages or other securities: N/A

13. Publication Name: RF Design

14 Jesus Date for Circulation Data Below: Sentember 1994

15. Extent and nature of circulation:	Average no. of copies each issue during preceding 12 months	Actual no. of copies of single issue published nearest to filing date
A. Total no. of copies	42,345	41,610
B. Paid and/or requested circulation:		
1) Sales through dealers and carriers,	N/A	N/A
street vendors and counter sales		
2) Paid or requested mail subscription	40,079	40,025
C. Total paid and/or requested circulation	40,079	40,025
D. Free distribution by mail	644	575
E. Free Distribution Outside the Mail	579	300
F. Total Free Distribution	1,223	875
G. Total distribution	41,302	40,900
H. Copies not distributed:		
1) Office use, left over, unaccounted, spoiled after printi	ng 1,043	710
2) Return from news agents	N/A	N/A
I. Total	42,345	41,610
Percent paid and/or requested circulation	97.0%	97.9%.
16. This Statement of Ownership will be printed in the Nor	vember 1994 issue of th	is publication.

I certify that all information furnished on this form is true and complete. I understand that anyone who furnishes false or misleading information on this form or who omits material or information requested on the form may be subject to criminal sanctions (including fines and imprisonment) and/or civil sanctions (including multiple damages and civil penalties).

(Signed) Douglas W. Florenzie, Vice President, Circulation 9/29/94.

To get your hands on RF DESIGN'S most popular books, simply check below.

RF DESIGN HANDBOOKS

Collections of the most popular articles by RF DESIGN Magazine

#R-1

Oscillator Design Handbook

You can benefit from the contributions of more than 20 top RF engineers as they share their expertise on oscillator theory, design and applications. Along with traditional designs, this book includes some unique approaches not found anywhere else.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-2

Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications The best practical circuits from RF DESIGN are collected in the book, allowing you to see how the best engineers solve their design problems. Essential information on active, passive, lumped element, microstrip, heli-cal and SAW filters will help make your filter design tasks easier.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-3

Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design Do you need to brush up on filter theory and analysis? This book offers fundamental and advanced material on classic Butterworth, Chebyshev and elliptic filters, plus notes on filter implementation, including filter performance with real, not ideal components. Another highlight is a tutorial series on SAW filter basics.

pages	\$25.00)
	pages	pages\$25.00

#R-4

RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook

The best design - for - compliance articles from RF DESIGN and EMC TEST & DESIGN are collected in this practical handbook. Circuit board design, Part 15 techniques, ESD protection, filtering, bypassing and troubleshooting are among the featured topics. Notes on regulations and test methods are also included making this a well-rounded collection of EMC techniques

80 pages.....\$25.00

This book is loaded with practical circuits for power amplifiers operating from HF through L-band, from a few watts to over a kilowatt, with clear explanations of how these circuits were designed. Articles on high power couplers, combiners, biasing techniques and VSWR protection will help simplify the design of your next power amplifier system. 80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-6

#R-5

Frequency Synthesis Handbook

Power Amplifier Handbook

Phase locked loops and direct digital synthesis are the main focus of this handbook, with articles ranging from Andy Przedpelski's "PLL Primer" series to advanced analytical techniques. Theoretical material is complemented by practical circuits and application notes on some of the latest synthesizer products.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-7

Wireless Communications Handbook

Engineering methods for the new wireless applications are highlighted in this collection from RF DESIGN. Topics include spread spectrum systems, Part 15 devices, digital modulation, demodulation, transmission, reception and signal propagation. A special feature is a repeat of our popular tutori-al series on Complex Modulation.

80 pages.....\$25.00

#R-8

Test & Measurement Handbook

This unique handbook covers general RF test information, specific test procedures and circuits for test applications. Universal test topics like spectrum and network analysis, phase noise measurement and IDM test-ing are complemented with specific notes on A/D converters, companders, crystals and more. A collection of test circuits includes isolators, detectors, frequency standards and calibrators.

80 pages.....\$25.00

Please send me the following handbooks (\$25.00 each plants) (Qty) (Qty) #R-1 Oscillator Design Handbook #R-5 #R-2 Filter Handbook: Volume 1 – Applications #R-6 #R-3 Filter Handbook: Volume 2 – Design #R-7	RD HANDBOOKS Special Set Prices		
#R-4 RFI/EMI/EMC: A Designer's Handbook #R-8	Test & Measureme	ent Handbook	#B-21 Any 4 for \$69
Payment enclosed \$ Bill My: □ MC/ VISA □ AMEX	Amount Spent	Shipping Charge	#R-22 Any 5 for \$84
Card # Exp Signature	\$0-25.00 \$26-50.00	\$4.00 \$6.00	#R-23 Any 7 for \$110
Name	\$51-100.00 \$101-150.00	\$8.00 \$10.00	#R-25 Any 8 for \$122
Company	\$151-200.00	\$14.00 \$18.00	Mix and match the
Address	\$251-300.00	\$20.00	RF Handbooks and
Country	Outside U.S. TRIF	PLE Shipping Charges	SAVE!

Send to: Argus Book Department • 6151 Powers Ferry Road, NW • Atlanta, GA 30339-2941 • (404) 618-0398 • Fax (404) 618-0347



You can't buy a better precision timepiece for under 2.4 GHz. If you're operating in a frequency range from 100 MHz to 2.4 GHz, you can't buy a better oscillator than an Andersen VCO. It gives you the highest spectral purity with the lowest spurious (> -60dB). And typical single sideband phase noise of > -119dBC @1 KHz offset.

It's compact. It's rugged. It operates in temperatures up to 100°C. It can be tuned up to 1.5 MHz or phase-locked to a reference. Plus, its low mass and low profile make it ideal for surface-mount technology, DILS or flatpaks.

Isn't it about time you discovered the precision, the versatility and simplicity of designing with Andersen oscillators? Contact Andersen Laboratories, 45 Old Iron Ore Road, Bloomfield, CT 06002. Telephone (203) 286-9090/FAX 203-242-4472.

